



## Configuration Commands: a to f

---

- [3gpp-info](#), on page 8
- [aaa accounting identity](#), on page 9
- [aaa accounting update periodic interval-in-minutes](#) , on page 11
- [aaa authentication dot1x](#), on page 12
- [aaa authentication login](#), on page 13
- [aaa authorization](#), on page 14
- [aaa authorization credential download default](#), on page 18
- [aaa group server ldap](#), on page 19
- [aaa group server radius](#), on page 20
- [aaa local authentication default authorization](#), on page 21
- [aaa new-model](#), on page 22
- [aaa server radius dynamic-author](#), on page 24
- [aaa session-id](#), on page 26
- [aaa-override](#), on page 28
- [aaa-policy](#) , on page 29
- [aaa-realm enable](#) , on page 30
- [absolute-timer](#), on page 31
- [access-list](#), on page 32
- [access-list acl-ace-limit](#), on page 34
- [accounting-list](#), on page 35
- [acl-policy](#), on page 36
- [address](#), on page 37
- [address prefix](#), on page 39
- [advice-charge](#), on page 40
- [airtime-fairness mode](#), on page 41
- [allow at-least min-number at-most max-number](#), on page 42
- [amsdu \(mesh\)](#), on page 43
- [anqp](#), on page 44
- [anqp-domain-id](#), on page 45
- [antenna monitoring](#), on page 46
- [ap](#), on page 48
- [ap audit-report](#), on page 49
- [ap auth-list](#), on page 50

- [ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap](#) , on page 51
- [ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap trustpoint](#), on page 52
- [ap auth-list ap-cert-policy mac-address MAC-address | serial-number AP-serial-number policy-type mic](#), on page 53
- [ap auth-list ap-policy](#), on page 54
- [ap capwap multicast](#), on page 55
- [ap capwap retransmit](#), on page 56
- [ap capwap timers](#), on page 57
- [ap cisco-dna token](#), on page 59
- [ap country](#), on page 60
- [ap dot11 24ghz | 5ghz dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd](#) , on page 61
- [ap dot11 24ghz | 5ghz dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max](#) , on page 62
- [ap dot11 24ghz | 5ghz rrm ndp-mode](#), on page 63
- [ap dot11 24ghz cleanair](#), on page 64
- [default ap dot11 24ghz cleanair device](#), on page 65
- [ap dot11 24ghz dot11g](#), on page 67
- [ap dot11 24ghz rate](#), on page 68
- [ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event](#), on page 70
- [ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel device](#), on page 71
- [ap dot11 24ghz rrm optimized-roam](#), on page 72
- [ap dot11 24ghz rx-sop threshold](#), on page 73
- [ap dot11 24ghz shutdown](#), on page 74
- [ap dot11 5ghz channelswitch quiet](#), on page 75
- [ap dot11 5ghz cleanair](#) , on page 76
- [default ap dot11 5ghz cleanair device](#), on page 77
- [ap dot11 5ghz power-constraint](#), on page 78
- [ap dot11 5ghz rate](#), on page 79
- [ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event](#), on page 80
- [ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel device](#), on page 81
- [ap dot11 5ghz rx-sop threshold](#), on page 82
- [ap dot11 5ghz shutdown](#), on page 83
- [ap dot11 5ghz smart-dfs](#), on page 84
- [ap dot11](#) , on page 85
- [ap dot11 beaconperiod](#), on page 86
- [ap dot11 cac media-stream](#), on page 87
- [ap dot11 cac multimedia](#), on page 90
- [ap dot11 cac voice](#), on page 91
- [ap dot11 cleanair](#), on page 94
- [ap dot11 cleanair device](#), on page 95
- [ap dot11 dot11n](#), on page 97
- [ap dot11 dtpc](#), on page 100
- [ap dot11 edca-parameters](#), on page 102
- [ap dot11 load-balancing denial](#), on page 104
- [ap dot11 load-balancing window](#), on page 105
- [ap dot11 rf-profile](#), on page 106
- [ap dot11 rrm](#), on page 107

- [ap dot11 rrm channel](#), on page 110
- [ap dot11 rrm channel cleanair-event](#), on page 111
- [ap dot11 rrm channel dca](#), on page 112
- [ap dot11 rrm channel dca chan-width](#), on page 114
- [ap dot11 rrm coverage](#), on page 115
- [ap dot11 rrm group-member](#), on page 117
- [ap dot11 rrm group-mode](#), on page 118
- [ap dot11 rrm logging](#), on page 119
- [ap dot11 rrm monitor](#), on page 121
- [ap dot11 rrm ndp-type](#), on page 122
- [ap dot11 rrm tpc-threshold](#), on page 123
- [ap dot11 rrm txpower](#), on page 124
- [ap dot11 rrm txpower](#), on page 125
- [ap dot15 shutdown](#), on page 126
- [ap filter](#) , on page 127
- [ap fra](#), on page 128
- [ap fra 5-6ghz interval](#), on page 129
- [ap hyperlocation](#), on page 130
- [ap image](#), on page 131
- [ap image site-filter](#), on page 132
- [ap image upgrade](#), on page 133
- [ap link-encryption](#), on page 134
- [ap name icap subscription ap rf spectrum](#), on page 135
- [ap name antenna band mode](#), on page 136
- [ap name ble](#), on page 137
- [ap name clear-personal-ssid](#), on page 138
- [ap name controller](#), on page 139
- [ap name core-dump](#), on page 140
- [ap name country](#), on page 141
- [ap name crash-file](#), on page 142
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot 0 SI](#), on page 143
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot antenna](#) , on page 144
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot beamforming](#) , on page 145
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot channel](#) , on page 146
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot cleanair](#) , on page 147
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot dot11n antenna](#), on page 148
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot dot11ax bss-color](#), on page 149
- [ap name dot11 24ghz slot shutdown](#), on page 150
- [ap name dot11 5ghz slot 1 dual-radio mode](#), on page 151
- [ap name dot11 5ghz slot radio role](#), on page 152
- [ap name dot11 channel width](#), on page 153
- [ap name dot11 dual-band cleanair](#), on page 154
- [ap name dot11 dual-band shutdown](#), on page 155
- [ap name dot11 rrm profile](#), on page 156
- [ap name export support-bundle mode](#), on page 158
- [ap name hyperlocation](#), on page 159

- [ap name image](#), on page 160
- [ap name indoor](#), on page 161
- [ap name ipsla](#), on page 162
- [ap name keepalive](#), on page 163
- [ap name lan](#), on page 164
- [ap name led](#), on page 165
- [ap name led-brightness-level](#), on page 166
- [ap name location](#), on page 167
- [ap name mdsn-ap](#), on page 168
- [ap name name new-ap-name](#), on page 169
- [ap name no](#), on page 170
- [ap name mesh block-child](#), on page 171
- [ap name mesh daisy-chaining](#), on page 172
- [ap name mesh ethernet mode access](#), on page 173
- [ap name mesh ethernet mode trunk](#), on page 174
- [ap name mesh linktest](#), on page 175
- [ap name mesh parent preferred](#), on page 176
- [ap name mesh security psk provisioning delete](#), on page 177
- [ap name mesh vlan-trunking native](#), on page 178
- [ap name mode](#), on page 179
- [ap name mode bridge](#), on page 181
- [ap name monitor-mode](#), on page 182
- [ap name monitor-mode dot11b](#), on page 183
- [ap name name](#), on page 184
- [ap name network-diagnostics](#), on page 185
- [ap name priority](#), on page 186
- [ap name remote](#), on page 187
- [ap name reset](#), on page 188
- [ap name reset-button](#), on page 189
- [ap name role](#), on page 190
- [ap name slot](#), on page 191
- [ap name static-ip](#), on page 193
- [ap name shutdown](#), on page 194
- [ap name sniff](#), on page 195
- [ap name tftp-downgrade](#), on page 196
- [ap name usb-module](#), on page 197
- [ap name vlan-tag](#), on page 198
- [ap name write tag-config](#) , on page 199
- [ap name-regex](#) , on page 200
- [ap packet-capture](#), on page 201
- [ap packet-capture profile](#), on page 202
- [ap packet-capture start](#), on page 203
- [ap profile](#), on page 204
- [ap remote-lan profile-name](#), on page 205
- [ap remote-lan shutdown](#), on page 206
- [ap remote-lan-policy policy-name](#), on page 207

- ap reset site-tag, on page 208
- ap upgrade staggered iteration timeout, on page 209
- ap tag-source-priority , on page 210
- ap tag-sources revalidate , on page 211
- ap triradio, on page 212
- ap vlan-tag, on page 213
- arp-caching, on page 214
- assisted-roaming, on page 215
- authentication-type, on page 216
- autoqos, on page 217
- avg-packet-size packetsize , on page 218
- avoid label exhaustion error , on page 219
- awips, on page 220
- backhaul (mesh), on page 221
- background-scanning (mesh), on page 222
- band-select client, on page 223
- band-select cycle, on page 224
- band-select expire, on page 225
- band-select probe-response, on page 226
- banner text, on page 227
- battery-state (mesh), on page 228
- bridge-group, on page 229
- bss-transition, on page 230
- bssid-stats bssid-stats frequency, on page 231
- bssid-neighbor-stats interval , on page 232
- cache timeout active value , on page 233
- cache timeout inactive value , on page 234
- call-snoop, on page 235
- calender-profile name, on page 236
- captive-bypass-portal, on page 237
- capwap-discovery, on page 238
- capwap backup, on page 239
- capwap window size , on page 240
- capwap udplite, on page 241
- ccn (mesh), on page 242
- ccx aironet-iesupport, on page 243
- cdp, on page 244
- central association, on page 245
- central authentication, on page 246
- central dhcp, on page 247
- central switching, on page 248
- central-webauth, on page 249
- chassis redundancy ha-interface, on page 250
- chassis redundancy ha-interface GigabitEthernet, on page 251
- chassis redundancy keep-alive, on page 252
- chassis renumber, on page 253

- chassis priority, on page 254
- chassis transport, on page 255
- cisco-dna grpc, on page 256
- class, on page 257
- classify, on page 260
- class-map, on page 261
- clear ap sort statistics, on page 263
- clear chassis redundancy, on page 264
- clear ip nbar protocol-discovery wlan , on page 265
- clear mdns-sd statistics, on page 266
- clear platform condition all, on page 267
- clear subscriber policy peer, on page 268
- clear wireless stats mobility, on page 269
- clear wireless stats mobility peer ip, on page 270
- clear wireless wps rogue ap, on page 271
- clear wireless wps rogue client, on page 272
- clear wireless wps rogue stats, on page 273
- clear wlan sort statistics, on page 274
- client-access (mesh), on page 275
- client association limit, on page 276
- channel foreign, on page 278
- channel chan-width, on page 279
- client-l2-vnid , on page 280
- collect counter, on page 281
- collect wireless ap mac address (wireless), on page 282
- collect wireless client mac address (wireless), on page 283
- connection-capability, on page 284
- convergence, on page 286
- coverage, on page 287
- crypto key generate rsa, on page 288
- crypto pki trustpoint, on page 294
- crypto pki trust pool import terminal, on page 295
- crypto pki trustpool clean, on page 296
- cts inline-tagging, on page 297
- cts role-based enforcement, on page 298
- cts sgt, on page 299
- custom-page login device, on page 300
- default, on page 301
- daisychain-stp-redundancy, on page 304
- debug platform qos-acl-tcam, on page 305
- debug platform packet-trace, on page 306
- debug qos-manager, on page 307
- description, on page 308
- destination, on page 309
- device-role (IPv6 snooping), on page 310
- device-role (IPv6 nd inspection), on page 311

- device-tracking binding, on page 312
- device-tracking binding vlan, on page 313
- device-tracking policy, on page 314
- dhcp-server, on page 316
- dhcp-tlv-caching, on page 317
- dns-server (IPv6), on page 318
- dnscrypt, on page 319
- domain, on page 320
- domain-name (DHCP), on page 321
- dot11 airtime-fairness, on page 322
- dot11ax, on page 323
- dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd, on page 324
- dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max, on page 325
- dot11ax target-waketime, on page 326
- dot11ax twt-broadcast-support, on page 327
- dot11 5ghz reporting-interval , on page 328
- dot11 reporting-interval, on page 329
- dot1x system-auth-control, on page 330
- eap-method, on page 332
- eap profile, on page 334
- et-analytics, on page 335
- ethernet-vlan-transparent (mesh), on page 336
- ethernet-bridging (mesh), on page 337
- event identity-update, on page 338
- exclusionlist, on page 339
- exec-character-bits , on page 340
- exec time-out, on page 341
- exporter default-flow-exporter, on page 342
- fabric control-plane, on page 343
- fallback-radio-shut, on page 344
- fips authorization-key, on page 345
- flex , on page 346
- flow exporter, on page 347
- flow monitor, on page 348
- flow record, on page 349
- full-sector-dfs (mesh), on page 350

## 3gpp-info

To configure a 802.11u 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) cellular network used by hotspots, use the **3gpp-info** command. To remove the network, use the **no** form of the command.

**3gpp-info** *country-code network-code*

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>country-code</i>  | Mobile country code.         |
|                           | <i>network-code</i>  | Mobile network code.         |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Wireless ANQP Server Configuration (config-wireless-anqp-server) |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1                                   | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure a 802.11u 3GPP cellular network:

```
Device(config)# wireless hotspot anqp-server my-server
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# 3gpp-info us mcc
```



## aaa accounting identity

To enable authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) for IEEE 802.1x, MAC authentication bypass (MAB), and web authentication sessions, use the **aaa accounting identity** command in global configuration mode. To disable IEEE 802.1x accounting, use the **no** form of this command.

```
aaa accounting identity {name | default} start-stop {broadcast group {name | radius | tacacs+}
[group {name | radius | tacacs+} ... ] | group {name | radius | tacacs+} [group
{name | radius | tacacs+} ... ]}
no aaa accounting identity {name | default}
```

### Syntax Description

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>name</b>       | Name of a server group. This is optional when you enter it after the <b>broadcast group</b> and <b>group</b> keywords.  |
| <b>default</b>    | Uses the accounting methods that follow as the default list for accounting services.  |
| <b>start-stop</b> | Sends a start accounting notice at the beginning of a process and a stop accounting notice at the end of a process. The start accounting record is sent in the background. The requested-user process begins regardless of whether or not the start accounting notice was received by the accounting server.  |
| <b>broadcast</b>  | Enables accounting records to be sent to multiple AAA servers and send accounting records to the first server in each group. If the first server is unavailable, the device uses the list of backup servers to identify the first server.   |
| <b>group</b>      | Specifies the server group to be used for accounting services. These are valid server group names: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>name</b> — Name of a server group.</li> <li>• <b>radius</b> — Lists of all RADIUS hosts.</li> <li>• <b>tacacs+</b> — Lists of all TACACS+ hosts.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>group</b> keyword is optional when you enter it after the <b>broadcast group</b> and <b>group</b> keywords. You can enter more than optional <b>group</b> keyword.</p> |
| <b>radius</b>     | (Optional) Enables RADIUS authorization.  |
| <b>tacacs+</b>    | (Optional) Enables TACACS+ accounting.  |

### Command Default

AAA accounting is disabled.

### Command Modes

Global configuration

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

To enable AAA accounting identity, you need to enable policy mode. To enable policy mode, enter the **authentication display new-style** command in privileged EXEC mode.

This example shows how to configure IEEE 802.1x accounting identity:

```
Device# authentication display new-style
```

Please note that while you can revert to legacy style configuration at any time unless you have explicitly entered new-style configuration, the following caveats should be carefully read and understood.

- (1) If you save the config in this mode, it will be written to NVRAM in NEW-style config, and if you subsequently reload the router without reverting to legacy config and saving that, you will no longer be able to revert.
- (2) In this and legacy mode, Webauth is not IPv6-capable. It will only become IPv6-capable once you have entered new-style config manually, or have reloaded with config saved in 'authentication display new' mode.

```
Device# configure terminal
```

```
Device(config)# aaa accounting identity default start-stop group radius
```

# aaa accounting update periodic interval-in-minutes

To configure accounting update records intervals, use the **aaa accounting update periodic** command.

**aaa accounting update periodic** *interval-in-minutes* [**jitter maximum** *jitter-max-value*]

| Syntax Description | periodic       | Send accounting update records at regular intervals.                            |
|--------------------|----------------|---|
|                    | <1-71582>      | Periodic intervals to send accounting update records(in minutes)                |
|                    | <b>jitter</b>  | Set jitter parameters for periodic interval                                     |
|                    | <b>maximum</b> | Set maximum jitter value for periodic interval (in seconds)                     |
|                    | <0-2147483>    | Maximum jitter value for periodic interval(in seconds). Default is 300 seconds. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the interval to five minutes at which the accounting records are updated:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# aaa accounting update periodic 5
```

## aaa authentication dot1x

To specify the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) method to use on ports complying with the IEEE 802.1x authentication, use the **aaa authentication dot1x** command in global configuration mode. To disable authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
aaa authentication dot1x {default} method1
no aaa authentication dot1x {default} method1
```

|                           |                                 |   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>default</b>                  | The default method when a user logs in. Use the listed authentication method that follows this argument.                                    |
|                           | <i>method1</i>                  | Specifies the server authentication. Enter the <b>group radius</b> keywords to use the list of all RADIUS servers for authentication.       |
|                           | <b>Note</b>                     | Though other keywords are visible in the command-line help strings, only the <b>default</b> and <b>group radius</b> keywords are supported. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | No authentication is performed. |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration            |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                  | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1  | This command was introduced.  |

**Usage Guidelines**

The **method** argument identifies the method that the authentication algorithm tries in the specified sequence to validate the password provided by the client. The only method that is IEEE 802.1x-compliant is the **group radius** method, in which the client data is validated against a RADIUS authentication server.

If you specify **group radius**, you must configure the RADIUS server by entering the **radius-server host** global configuration command.

Use the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command to display the configured lists of authentication methods.

This example shows how to enable AAA and how to create an IEEE 802.1x-compliant authentication list. This authentication first tries to contact a RADIUS server. If this action returns an error, the user is not allowed access to the network.

```
Device(config)# aaa new-model
Device(config)# aaa authentication dot1x default group radius
```

# aaa authentication login

To set authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) at login, use the **aaa authentication login** command in global configuration mode.

**aaa authentication login** *authentication-list-name* { **group** } *group-name*

| Syntax Description              |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>authentication-list-name</i> | Character string used to name the list of authentication methods activated when a user logs in.       |
| <i>group</i>                    | Uses a subset of RADIUS servers for authentication as defined by the server group <b>group-name</b> . |
| <i>group-name</i>               | Server group name.  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global Configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to set an authentication method list named **local\_webauth** to the group type named **local** in local web authentication:

```
Device(config)# aaa authentication login local_webauth local
```

The following example shows how to set an authentication method to RADIUS server group in local web authentication:

```
Device(config)# aaa authentication login webauth_radius group ISE_group
```

## aaa authorization

To set the parameters that restrict user access to a network, use the **aaa authorization** command in global configuration mode. To remove the parameters, use the **no** form of this command.

```
aaa authorization { auth-proxy | cache | commands level | config-commands | configuration
| console | credential-download | exec | multicast | network | onep | policy-if | prepaid
| radius-proxy | reverse-access | subscriber-service | template } { default | list_name }
[method1 [ method2 . . . ]]
```

### Syntax Description

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>auth-proxy</b>                    | Runs authorization for authentication proxy services.   |
| <b>cache</b>                         | Configures the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server.  |
| <b>commands</b>                      | Runs authorization for all commands at the specified privilege level.   |
| <i>level</i>                         | Specific command level that should be authorized. Valid entries are 0 through 15.   |
| <b>config-commands</b>               | Runs authorization to determine whether commands entered in configuration mode are authorized.  |
| <b>configuration</b>                 | Downloads the configuration from the AAA server.  |
| <b>console</b>                       | Enables the console authorization for the AAA server.   |
| <b>credential-download</b>           | Downloads EAP credential from Local/RADIUS/LDAP.  |
| <b>exec</b>                          | Enables the console authorization for the AAA server.   |
| <b>multicast</b>                     | Downloads the multicast configuration from the AAA server.  |
| <b>network</b>                       | Runs authorization for all network-related service requests, including Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP), PPP, PPP Network Control Programs (NCPs), and AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA). |
| <b>onep</b>                          | Runs authorization for the ONEP service.  |
| <b>reverse-access</b>                | Runs authorization for reverse access connections, such as reverse Telnet.  |
| <b>template</b>                      | Enables template authorization for the AAA server.  |
| <b>default</b>                       | Uses the listed authorization methods that follow this keyword as the default list of methods for authorization.  |
| <i>list_name</i>                     | Character string used to name the list of authorization methods.  |
| <i>method1</i> [ <i>method2</i> ...] | (Optional) An authorization method or multiple authorization methods to be used for authorization. A method may be any one of the keywords listed in the table below.                     |

### Command Default

Authorization is disabled for all actions (equivalent to the method keyword **none**).

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** Use the **aaa authorization** command to enable authorization and to create named methods lists, which define authorization methods that can be used when a user accesses the specified function. Method lists for authorization define the ways in which authorization will be performed and the sequence in which these methods will be performed. A method list is a named list that describes the authorization methods (such as RADIUS or TACACS+) that must be used in sequence. Method lists enable you to designate one or more security protocols to be used for authorization, which ensures a backup system in case the initial method fails. Cisco IOS software uses the first method listed to authorize users for specific network services; if that method fails to respond, the Cisco IOS software selects the next method listed in the method list. This process continues until there is successful communication with a listed authorization method, or until all the defined methods are exhausted.



**Note** The Cisco IOS software attempts authorization with the next listed method only when there is no response from the previous method. If authorization fails at any point in this cycle--meaning that the security server or the local username database responds by denying the user services--the authorization process stops and no other authorization methods are attempted.

If the **aaa authorization** command for a particular authorization type is issued without a specified named method list, the default method list is automatically applied to all interfaces or lines (where this authorization type applies) except those that have a named method list explicitly defined. (A defined method list overrides the default method list.) If no default method list is defined, then no authorization takes place. The default authorization method list must be used to perform outbound authorization, such as authorizing the download of IP pools from the RADIUS server.

Use the **aaa authorization** command to create a list by entering the values for the *list-name* and the *method* arguments, where *list-name* is any character string used to name this list (excluding all method names) and *method* identifies the list of authorization methods tried in the given sequence.



**Note** In the table that follows, the **group***group-name*, **group ldap**, **group radius**, and **group tacacs+** methods refer to a set of previously defined RADIUS or TACACS+ servers. Use the **radius server** and **tacacs server** commands to configure the host servers. Use the **aaa group server radius**, **aaa group server ldap**, and **aaa group server tacacs+** commands to create a named group of servers.

This table describes the method keywords.

**Table 1: aaa authorization Methods**

| Keyword                        | Description                                  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>cache</b> <i>group-name</i> | Uses a cache server group for authorization. |

| Keyword                        | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> | Uses a subset of RADIUS or TACACS+ servers for accounting as defined by the <b>server group</b> <i>group-name</i> command.   |
| <b>group ldap</b>              | Uses the list of all Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) servers for authentication.  |
| <b>group radius</b>            | Uses the list of all RADIUS servers for authentication as defined by the <b>aaa group server radius</b> command.   |
| <b>grouptacacs+</b>            | Uses the list of all TACACS+ servers for authentication as defined by the <b>aaa group server tacacs+</b> command.   |
| <b>if-authenticated</b>        | Allows the user to access the requested function if the user is authenticated.<br><br><b>Note</b> The <b>if-authenticated</b> method is a terminating method. Therefore, if it is listed as a method, any methods listed after it will never be evaluated. |
| <b>local</b>                   | Uses the local database for authorization.   |
| <b>none</b>                    | Indicates that no authorization is performed.  |

Cisco IOS software supports the following methods for authorization:

- Cache Server Groups—The router consults its cache server groups to authorize specific rights for users.
- If-Authenticated—The user is allowed to access the requested function provided the user has been authenticated successfully.
- Local—The router or access server consults its local database, as defined by the **username** command, to authorize specific rights for users. Only a limited set of functions can be controlled through the local database.
- None—The network access server does not request authorization information; authorization is not performed over this line or interface.
- RADIUS—The network access server requests authorization information from the RADIUS security server group. RADIUS authorization defines specific rights for users by associating attributes, which are stored in a database on the RADIUS server, with the appropriate user.
- TACACS+—The network access server exchanges authorization information with the TACACS+ security daemon. TACACS+ authorization defines specific rights for users by associating attribute-value (AV) pairs, which are stored in a database on the TACACS+ security server, with the appropriate user.

Method lists are specific to the type of authorization being requested. AAA supports five different types of authorization:



- **Commands**—Applies to the EXEC mode commands a user issues. Command authorization attempts authorization for all EXEC mode commands, including global configuration commands, associated with a specific privilege level.
- **EXEC**—Applies to the attributes associated with a user EXEC terminal session.
- **Network**—Applies to network connections. The network connections can include a PPP, SLIP, or ARA connection.



---

**Note** You must configure the **aaa authorization config-commands** command to authorize global configuration commands, including EXEC commands prepended by the **do** command.

---

- **Reverse Access**—Applies to reverse Telnet sessions.
- **Configuration**—Applies to the configuration downloaded from the AAA server.

When you create a named method list, you are defining a particular list of authorization methods for the indicated authorization type.

Once defined, the method lists must be applied to specific lines or interfaces before any of the defined methods are performed.

The authorization command causes a request packet containing a series of AV pairs to be sent to the RADIUS or TACACS daemon as part of the authorization process. The daemon can do one of the following:

- Accept the request as is.
- Make changes to the request.
- Refuse the request and authorization.

For a list of supported RADIUS attributes, see the module RADIUS Attributes. For a list of supported TACACS+ AV pairs, see the module TACACS+ Attribute-Value Pairs.



---

**Note** Five commands are associated with privilege level 0: **disable**, **enable**, **exit**, **help**, and **logout**. If you configure AAA authorization for a privilege level greater than 0, these five commands will not be included in the privilege level command set.

---

The following example shows how to define the network authorization method list named mygroup, which specifies that RADIUS authorization will be used on serial lines using PPP. If the RADIUS server fails to respond, local network authorization will be performed.

```
Device(config)# aaa authorization network mygroup group radius local
```

## aaa authorization credential download default

To set an authorization method list to use local credentials, use the **aaa authorization credential download default** command in global configuration mode.

**aaa authorization credential download default** *group-name*

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>group-name</i> Server group name.                        |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global Configuration  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  |
|                           | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 This command was introduced. |

The following example shows how to set an authorization method list to use local credentials:

```
Device(config)# aaa authorization credential-download default local
```

## aaa group server ldap

To configure a AAA server group, use the **aaa group server ldap** command.

```
aaa group server ldap group-name
```

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

Global configuration (config)

---

**Command History**

| Release                     | Modification                    |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Fuji<br>16.9.1 | This command was<br>introduced. |

This example shows how to configure a AAA server group:

```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# aaa new-model  
Device(config)# aaa group server ldap name1  
Device(config-ldap-sg)# server server1  
Device(config-ldap-sg)# exit
```

## aaa group server radius

To group different RADIUS server hosts into distinct lists and distinct methods, use the **aaa group server radius** command in global configuration mode.

**aaa group server radius** *group-name*

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>group-name</i> Character string used to name the group of servers. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | The authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server-group feature introduces a way to group existing server hosts. The feature enables you to select a subset of the configured server hosts and use them for a particular service. |
|-------------------------|--|

A group server is a list of server hosts of a particular type. Currently supported server host types are RADIUS server hosts. A group server is used in conjunction with a global server host list. The group server lists the IP addresses of the selected server hosts.

The following example shows how to configure an AAA group server named **ISE\_Group** that comprises three member servers:

```
Device(config)# aaa group server radius ISE_Group
```

# aaa local authentication default authorization

To configure local authentication method list, use the **aaa local authentication default authorization** command.

**aaa local authentication default authorization** [*method-list-name* | **default**]

## Syntax Description

*method-list-name* Name of the method list.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure local authentication method list to the default list:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# aaa local authentication default authorization default
```

# aaa new-model

To enable the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) access control model, issue the **aaa new-model** command in global configuration mode. To disable the AAA access control model, use the **no** form of this command.

**aaa new-model**  
**no aaa new-model**

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Command Default** AAA is not enabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** This command enables the AAA access control system.

If the **login local** command is configured for a virtual terminal line (VTY), and the **aaa new-model** command is removed, you must reload the device to get the default configuration or the **login** command. If the device is not reloaded, the device defaults to the **login local** command under the VTY.



**Note** We do not recommend removing the **aaa new-model** command.

The following example shows this restriction:

```
Device(config)# aaa new-model
Device(config)# line vty 0 15
Device(config-line)# login local
Device(config-line)# exit
Device(config)# no aaa new-model
Device(config)# exit
Device# show running-config | b line vty

line vty 0 4
 login local !<=== Login local instead of "login"
line vty 5 15
 login local
!
```

## Examples

The following example initializes AAA:

```
Device(config)# aaa new-model
Device(config)#
```

**Related Commands**

| <b>Command</b>                           | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>aaa accounting</b>                    | Enables AAA accounting of requested services for billing or security purposes.             |
| <b>aaa authentication arap</b>           | Enables an AAA authentication method for ARAP using TACACS+.                               |
| <b>aaa authentication enable default</b> | Enables AAA authentication to determine if a user can access the privileged command level. |
| <b>aaa authentication login</b>          | Sets AAA authentication at login.  |
| <b>aaa authentication ppp</b>            | Specifies one or more AAA authentication method for use on serial interfaces running PPP.  |
| <b>aaa authorization</b>                 | Sets parameters that restrict user access to a network.                                    |

# aaa server radius dynamic-author

To configure a device as an authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server to facilitate interaction with an external policy server, use the **aaa server radius dynamic-author** command in global configuration mode. To remove this configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

**aaa server radius dynamic-author**  
**no aaa server radius dynamic-author**

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Command Default** The device will not function as a server when interacting with external policy servers.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

## Command History

| Release                  | Modification   |
|--------------------------|--|
| 12.2(28)SB               | This command was introduced.                                   |
| 12.4                     | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.4.       |
| Cisco IOS XE Release 2.6 | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS XE Release 2.6.     |
| 12.2(5)SXI               | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(5)SXI. |
| 15.2(2)T                 | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 15.2(2)T.   |
|                          | This command was introduced.                                   |

## Usage Guidelines

Dynamic authorization allows an external policy server to dynamically send updates to a device. Once the **aaa server radius dynamic-author** command is configured, dynamic authorization local server configuration mode is entered. Once in this mode, the RADIUS application commands can be configured.

### Dynamic Authorization for the Intelligent Services Gateway (ISG)

ISG works with external devices, referred to as policy servers, that store per-subscriber and per-service information. ISG supports two models of interaction between the ISG device and external policy servers: initial authorization and dynamic authorization.

The dynamic authorization model allows an external policy server to dynamically send policies to the ISG. These operations can be initiated in-band by subscribers (through service selection) or through the actions of an administrator, or applications can change policies on the basis of an algorithm (for example, change session quality of service (QoS) at a certain time of day). This model is facilitated by the Change of Authorization (CoA) RADIUS extension. CoA introduced peer-to-peer capability to RADIUS, enabling ISG and the external policy server each to act as a RADIUS client and server.

## Examples

The following example configures the ISG to act as a AAA server when interacting with the client at IP address 10.12.12.12:

```
aaa server radius dynamic-author
```



```
client 10.12.12.12 key cisco
message-authenticator ignore
```

**Related Commands**

| Command                | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>auth-type (ISG)</b> | Specifies the server authorization type.   |
| <b>client</b>          | Specifies a RADIUS client from which a device will accept CoA and disconnect requests. |
| <b>default</b>         | Sets a RADIUS application command to its default.                                      |
| <b>domain</b>          | Specifies username domain options.   |
| <b>ignore</b>          | Overrides a behavior to ignore certain parameters.                                     |
| <b>port</b>            | Specifies a port on which local RADIUS server listens.                                 |
| <b>server-key</b>      | Specifies the encryption key shared with RADIUS clients.                               |

## aaa session-id

To specify whether the same session ID will be used for each authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) accounting service type within a call or whether a different session ID will be assigned to each accounting service type, use the **aaa session-id** command in global configuration mode. To restore the default behavior after the **unique** keyword is enabled, use the **no** form of this command.

**aaa session-id** [{**common** | **unique**}]

**no aaa session-id** [**unique**]

### Syntax Description

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>common</b> | (Optional) Ensures that all session identification (ID) information that is sent out for a given call will be made identical. The default behavior is <b>common</b> .                                    |
| <b>unique</b> | (Optional) Ensures that only the corresponding service access-requests and accounting-requests will maintain a common session ID. Accounting-requests for each service will have a different session ID. |

### Command Default

The **common** keyword is enabled.

### Command Modes

Global configuration

### Command History

| Release     | Modification  |
|-------------|---|
| 12.2(4)B    | This command was introduced.  |
| 12.2(8)T    | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(8)T.  |
| 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
| 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware. |
|             | This command was integrated in Cisco IOS XE 16.12.1.  |

### Usage Guidelines

The **common** keyword behavior allows the first session ID request of the call to be stored in a common database; all proceeding session ID requests will retrieve the value of the first session ID. Because a common session ID is the default behavior, this functionality is written to the system configuration after the **aaa new-model** command is configured.



**Note** The router configuration will always have either the **aaa session-id common** or the **aaa session-id unique** command enabled; it is not possible to have neither of the two enabled. Thus, the **no aaa session-id unique** command will revert to the default functionality, but the **no aaa session-id common** command will not have any effect because it is the default functionality.

The **unique** keyword behavior assigns a different session ID for each accounting type (Auth-Proxy, Exec, Network, Command, System, Connection, and Resource) during a call. To specify this behavior, the **unique**

keyword must be specified. The session ID may be included in RADIUS access requests by configuring the **radius-server attribute 44 include-in-access-req** command. The session ID in the access-request will be the same as the session ID in the accounting request for the same service; all other services will provide unique session IDs for the same call.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure unique session IDs:

```
aaa new-model
aaa authentication ppp default group radius
radius-server host 10.100.1.34
radius-server attribute 44 include-in-access-req
aaa session-id unique
```

### Related Commands

| Command   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>aaa new model</b>                                    | Enables AAA.   |
| <b>radius-server attribute 44 include-in-access-req</b> | Sends RADIUS attribute 44 (Accounting Session ID) in access request packets before user authentication (including requests for preauthentication). |

# aaa-override

To enable AAA override, use the **aaa-override** command. To disable AAA override, use the **no** form of this command.

**aaa-override**

**no aaa-override**

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

---

**Command Default** AAA is disabled by default.

---

**Command Modes** Wireless policy configuration

---

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

This example shows how to enable AAA:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy policy-test
Device(config-wireless-policy)# aaa-override
```

# aaa-policy

To map a AAA policy in a WLAN policy profile, use the **aaa-policy** command.

**aaa-policy** *aaa-policy-name*

---

## Syntax Description

*aaa-policy-name* Name of the AAA policy.

---



---

## Command Default

None

---

## Command Modes

config-wireless-policy

---

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to map a AAA policy in a WLAN policy profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy policy-name
Device(config-wireless-policy)# aaa-policy aaa-policy-name
```

# aaa-realm enable

To enable AAA RADIUS selection by realm, use the **aaa-realm enable** command.

## aaa-realm enable

---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

config-aaa-policy

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable AAA RADIUS section by realm:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless aaa policy aaa-profile-name
Device (config-aaa-policy)# aaa-realm enable
```

# absolute-timer

To enable an absolute timeout for subscriber sessions, use the **absolute-timer** command in service template configuration mode. To disable the timer, use the **no** form of this command.

**absolute-timer** *minutes*  
**no absolute-timer**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>minutes</i> Maximum session duration, in minutes. Range: 1 to 65535. Default: 0, which disables the timer. |
|---------------------------|---|

**Command Default** Disabled (the absolute timeout is 0).

**Command Modes** Service template configuration (config-service-template)

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Release 3.2SE | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** Use the **absolute-timer** command to limit the number of minutes that a subscriber session can remain active. After this timer expires, a session must repeat the process of establishing its connection as if it were a new request.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the absolute timeout to 15 minutes in the service template named SVC\_3:

```
service-template SVC_3
description sample
access-group ACL_2
vlan 113
inactivity-timer 15
absolute-timer 15
```

| <b>Related Commands</b> | <b>Command</b>                | <b>Description</b>   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                         | <b>event absolute-timeout</b> | Specifies the type of event that triggers actions in a control policy if conditions are met. |
|                         | <b>inactivity-timer</b>       | Enables an inactivity timeout for subscriber sessions.                                       |
|                         | <b>show service-template</b>  | Displays configuration information for service templates.                                    |

## access-list

To add an access list entry, use the **access-list** command.

```
access-list {1-99 100-199 1300-1999 2000-2699} [sequence-number] {deny | permit} {
hostname-or-ip-addr [{wildcard-bits | log}] | any [log] | host hostname-or-ip-addr log} | {remark
[line] }
```

| Syntax                     | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>1-99</i>                | Configures IP standard access list.                               |
| <i>100-199</i>             | Configures IP extended access list.                               |
| <i>1300-1999</i>           | Configures IP standard access list (expanded range).              |
| <i>2000-2699</i>           | Configures IP extended access list (expanded range).              |
| <i>sequence-number</i>     | Sequence number of the ACL entry. Valid range is 1 to 2147483647. |
| <b>deny</b>                | Configures packets to be rejected.                                |
| <b>permit</b>              | Configures packets to be forwarded.                               |
| <i>hostname-or-ip-addr</i> | Hostname or the IP address to match.                              |
| <i>wildcard-bits</i>       | Wildcard bits to match the IP address.                            |
| <b>log</b>                 | Configures log matches against this entry.                        |
| <b>any</b>                 | Any source host.  |
| <b>host</b>                | A single host address.  |
| <b>remark</b>              | Configures ACL entry comment.                                     |
| <i>line</i>                | The ACL entry comment.  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global Config

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to add an access list entry:



```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# access-list 1 permit any
```

## access-list acl-ace-limit

To set the maximum configurable ace limit for all ACLs, use the **access-list acl-ace-limit** command.

**access-list acl-ace-limit** *max-ace-limit*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>max-ace-limit</i> Maximum number of ace limit for all ACLs. Valid range is 1 to 4294967295. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration (config) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum configurable ace limit for all ACLs to 100:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# access-list acl-ace-limit 100
```

# accounting-list

To configure RADIUS accounting servers on a WLAN policy profile, use the **accounting-list** command. To disable RADIUS server accounting, use the **no** form of this command.

**accounting-list** *radius-server-acct*  
**no accounting-list**

## Syntax Description

*radius-server-acct* Accounting RADIUS server name.

## Command Default

RADIUS server accounting is disabled by default.

## Command Modes

WLAN policy configuration

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

You must disable the WLAN before using this command. See Related Commands section for more information on how to disable a WLAN.

This example shows how to configure RADIUS server accounting on a WLAN policy profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy rr-xyz-policy-1
Device(config-wireless-policy)# accounting-list test
Device(config-wireless-policy)# no shutdown
```

This example shows how to disable RADIUS server accounting on a WLAN policy profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy rr-xyz-policy-1
Device(config-wireless-policy)# no accounting-list test
Device(config-wireless-policy)# no shutdown
```

# acl-policy

To configure an access control list (ACL) policy, use the **acl-policy** command.

**acl-policy** *acl-policy-name*

---

## Syntax Description

*acl-policy-name* Name of the ACL policy.

---



---

## Command Default

None

---

## Command Modes

config-wireless-flex-profile

---

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure an ACL policy name:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile flex default-flex-profile
Device(config-wireless-flex-profile)# acl-policy my-acl-policy
```

# address

To specify the IP address of the Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman (RSA) public key of the remote peer that you will manually configure in the keyring, use the **address** command in `inrsa-pubkey` configuration mode. To remove the IP address, use the **no** form of this command.

**address** *ip-address*  
**no address** *ip-address*

## Syntax Description

|                   |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>ip-address</i> | IP address of the remote peer. |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|

## Command Default

No default behavior or values

## Command Modes

Rsa-pubkey configuration

## Command History

| Release                  | Modification  |
|--------------------------|---|
| 11.3 T                   | This command was introduced.  |
| 12.2(33)SRA              | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
| 12.2SX                   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware. |
| Cisco IOS XE Release 2.6 | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS XE Release 2.6.  |

## Usage Guidelines

Before you can use this command, you must enter the **rsa-pubkey** command in the crypto keyring mode.

## Examples

The following example specifies the RSA public key of an IP Security (IPSec) peer:

```
Router(config)# crypto keyring vpnkeyring
Router(conf-keyring)# rsa-pubkey name host.vpn.com
Router(config-pubkey-key)# address 10.5.5.1
Router(config-pubkey)# key-string
Router(config-pubkey)# 00302017 4A7D385B 1234EF29 335FC973
Router(config-pubkey)# 2DD50A37 C4F4B0FD 9DADE748 429618D5
Router(config-pubkey)# 18242BA3 2EDFBDD3 4296142A DDF7D3D8
Router(config-pubkey)# 08407685 2F2190A0 0B43F1BD 9A8A26DB
Router(config-pubkey)# 07953829 791FCDE9 A98420F0 6A82045B
Router(config-pubkey)# 90288A26 DBC64468 7789F76E EE21
Router(config-pubkey)# quit
Router(config-pubkey-key)# exit
Router(conf-keyring)# exit
```

## Related Commands

| Command               | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>crypto keyring</b> | Defines a crypto keyring to be used during IKE authentication. |

| <b>Command</b>    | <b>Description</b>  |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>key-string</b> | Specifies the RSA public key of a remote peer.  |
| <b>rsa-pubkey</b> | Defines the RSA manual key to be used for encryption or signatures during IKE authentication. |

# address prefix

To specify an address prefix for address assignment, use the **address prefix** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the address prefix, use the **no** form of this command.

**address prefix** *ipv6-prefix* [**lifetime** {**valid-lifetime** **preferred-lifetime** | **infinite**}]  
**no address prefix**

| Syntax Description |  |   |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    | <i>ipv6-prefix</i>   | IPv6 address prefix.  |
|                    | <b>lifetime</b> { <b>valid-lifetime</b> <b>preferred-lifetime</b>   <b>infinite</b> }] | (Optional) Specifies a time interval (in seconds) that an IPv6 address prefix remains in the valid state. If the <b>infinite</b> keyword is specified, the time interval does not expire. |

**Command Default** No IPv6 address prefix is assigned.

**Command Modes** DHCP pool configuration (config-dhcpv6)

| Command History | Release   | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------|
|                 | 12.4(24)T | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You can use the **address prefix** command to configure one or several address prefixes in an IPv6 DHCP pool configuration. Each time the IPv6 DHCP address pool is used, an address will be allocated from each of the address prefixes associated with the IPv6 DHCP pool.

**Examples** The following example shows how to configure a pool called engineering with an IPv6 address prefix:

```
Router(config)# ipv6 dhcp pool engineering
Router(config-dhcpv6)# address prefix 2001:1000::0/64 lifetime infinite
```

| Related Commands | Command               | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                  | <b>ipv6 dhcp pool</b> | Configures a DHCPv6 server configuration information pool and enters DHCPv6 pool configuration mode. |

# advice-charge

To configure advice of charge for using the service set identifier (SSID) of each of the Network Access Identifier (NAI) realm, use the **advice-charge** command. To remove the advice of charge, use the **no** form of this command.

**advice-charge** { **data** | **time** | **time-and-data** | **unlimited** }

| Syntax Description | data   | Specifies charges based on the data volume.      |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | time   | Specifies charges based on time.                 |
|                    | time-and-data  | Specifies charges based on time and data volume. |
|                    | unlimited  | Specifies charges for unlimited access.          |
| Command Default    | Advice of charge is not configured.                              |  |
| Command Modes      | Wireless ANQP Server Configuration (config-wireless-anqp-server) |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification                                     |
|                    | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1                                    | This command was introduced.                     |

## Example

The following example shows how to configure advice of charge for using the SSID of each NAI realm:

```
Device(config)# wireless hotspot anqp-server my-server
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# advice-charge unlimited
```



# airtime-fairness mode



**Note** Cisco Air Time Fairness (ATF) must be enabled on 2.4- or 5-GHz radios separately.

To configure airtime-fairness in different modes, use the **airtime-fairness mode** command.

**airtime-fairness mode** { **enforce-policy** | **monitor** }

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>enforce-policy</b> This mode signifies that the ATF is operational.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                | <b>monitor</b> This mode gathers information about air time and reports air time usage.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | RF Profile configuration (config-rf-profile)   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

This example shows how to configure air time fairness in different modes:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rf-profile rfprof24_1
Device(config-rf-profile)# airtime-fairness mode enforce-policy
Device(config-rf-profile)# airtime-fairness optimization
Device(config-rf-profile)# end
```

## allow at-least min-number at-most max-number

To limit the number of multicast RAs per device per throttle period in an RA throttler policy, use the **allow at-least min-number at-most max-number** command.

**allow at-least min-number at-most {max-number | no-limit}**

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>at-least min-number</b> Enter the minimum guaranteed number of multicast RAs per router before throttling can be enforced. Valid range is 0 to 32.   |         |              |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | <b>at-most max-number</b> Enter the maximum number of multicast RAs from router by which throttling is enforced. Valid range is 0 to 256.   |         |              |                                |   |
|                                | <b>at-most no-limit</b> No upper bound at the router level.   |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None  |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | config-nd-ra-throttle   |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |
| Release                        | Modification  |         |              |                                |   |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.   |         |              |                                |   |

### Examples

The following example shows how to limit the number of multicast RAs per device per throttle period in an RA throttler policy:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ipv6 nd ra-throttler policy ra-throttler-policy-name
Device(config-nd-ra-throttle)# allow at-least 5 at-most 10
```

## amsdu (mesh)

To configure backhaul aggregated MAC service data unit (A-MSDU) for a mesh AP profile, use the **amsdu** command.

### amsdu

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | This command has no keywords or arguments.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | amsdu is enabled.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | config-wireless-mesh-profile   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure A-MSDU for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# amsdu
```

# anqp

To configure the Generic Advertisement Service (GAS) or the Access Network Query Protocol (ANQP) protocol settings, use the **anqp** command. To remove the protocol settings, use the **no** form of the command.

**anqp** { **fragmentation-threshold** *fragmentation-threshold* | **gas-timeout** *gas-timeout* }

| Syntax Description             |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>fragmentation-threshold</i> | ANQP reply fragmentation threshold, in bytes. Valid range is from 16-1462. |
| <i>gas-timeout</i>             | GAS request timeout, in milliseconds. Valid range is from 100-10000.       |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Wireless ANQP Server Configuration (config-wireless-anqp-server)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Example

The following example shows how to configure GAS request timeout:

```
Device(config)# wireless hotspot anqp-server my-server
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# anqp gas-timeout 100
```

## anqp-domain-id

To configure the Hotspot 2.0 Access Network Query Protocol (ANQP) domain identifier, use the **anqp-domain-id** command. To remove the domain identifier, use the **no** form of the command .

**anqp-domain-id** *domain-id*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>domain-id</i> ANQP domain ID. The range is from 0 to 65535.   |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Wireless ANQP Server Configuration (config-wireless-anqp-server) |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   |
|                           | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 This command was introduced.      |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the Hotspot 2.0 ANQP domain identifier:

```
Device(config)#wireless hotspot anqp-server my-server
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# anqp-domain-id 100
```

## antenna monitoring

To configure antenna disconnection detection, use the **antenna monitoring** command. To disable antenna disconnection detection, use the **no** form of this command.

**antenna monitoring** [ **rfssi-failure-threshold** *threshold-value* | **weak-rssi** *weak-rssi-value* | **detection-time** *detect-time-in-mins* ]

**no antenna monitoring**

### Syntax Description

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>rfssi-failure-threshold</b><br><i>threshold-value</i> | Configures RSSI failure threshold value, in dB. Valid values range from 10 to 90, with a default of 40.<br><br>The <i>threshold-value</i> determines the signal strength delta across the received antennas of the AP.  |
| <b>weak-rssi</b> <i>weak-rssi-value</i>                  | Configures weak RSSI value, in dBm. Valid values range from -90 to -10, with a default of 60.<br><br>If the RSSI received by the AP is greater or equal to the configured <i>weak-rssi-value</i> , the antenna is considered as broken. Configuration of the <i>weak-rssi-value</i> is based on the deployment of the neighbor AP distance. |
| <b>detection-time</b><br><i>detect-time-in-mins</i>      | Configures the antenna disconnection detection time, in minutes. Valid values range from 9 to 180, with a default of 120.<br><br>The <i>detect-time-in-mins</i> is used to monitor the signal strength (both <i>weak-rssi-value</i> and <i>threshold-value</i> criteria) before flagging it as a problem.                                   |

### Command Default

Antenna monitoring is not enabled.

### Command Modes

AP profile configuration (config-ap-profile)

### Command History

| Release                       | Modification                 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the following APs:

- Cisco Catalyst 9120AX Series Access Points
- Cisco Catalyst 9130AX Series Access Points
- Cisco Aironet 2800e Access Points
- Cisco Aironet 3800e Access Points

### Example

The following example shows how to enable antenna disconnection detection:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap profile xyz-ap-profile
Device(config-ap-profile)# antenna monitoring
```

# ap

To configure cisco APs, use the **ap** command.

**ap** *mac-address*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>mac-address</i> Ethernet MAC address of the AP. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | config |
|----------------------|--------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>              | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Everest 16.6.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | none. |
|-------------------------|-------|

## Example

The following example shows how to configure a Cisco AP:

```
Device(config)# ap F866.F267.7DFB
```



## ap audit-report

To enable or configure AP audit reporting, use the **ap audit-report** command.

**ap audit-report** {**enable** | **interval** *interval*}

|                           |                               |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>enable</b>                 | Enables AP audit reporting.  |
|                           | <b>interval</b>               | Configures the AP audit report interval.   |
|                           | <i>interval</i>               | AP audit report interval, in minutes. Default is 1440. The valid range is from 0 to 43200. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                          |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration (config) |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced.   |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure AP audit report interval:

```
Device(config)# ap audit-report interval 1300
```

## ap auth-list

To configure the AP authorization list, use the **ap auth-list** command in the global configuration mode. To disable the AP authorization list, use the **no** form of this command.

**ap auth-list** { **authorize-mac** | **authorize-serialNum** | **method-list** *method-list-name* }

**no ap auth-list** { **authorize-mac** | **authorize-serialNum** | **method-list** *method-list-name* }

| Syntax Description         |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>authorize-mac</b>       | Configures the AP authorization policy with MAC.               |
| <b>authorize-serialNum</b> | Configures the AP authorization policy with the serial number. |
| <b>method-list</b>         | Configures the AP authorization method list.                   |
| <i>method-list-name</i>    | Indicates the method list name.                                |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the AP authorization policy with serial number:

```
Device(config) #ap auth-list authorize-serialNum
```

## ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap

To enable the AP certificate policy during CAPWAP-DTLS handshake, use the **ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap** command, in the global configuration mode. To disable the AP certificate policy during CAPWAP-DTLS handshake, use the **no** form of this command.

**ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap**

**no ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap**

---

**Syntax Description**

This command has no arguments or keywords.

---

---

**Command Modes**

Global configuration (config)

---

---

**Command History**

| Release                       | Modification                 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

### Example

The following example shows how to configure AP certificate policy during CAPWAP-DTLS handshake:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-cert-policy
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap
```

## ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap trustpoint

To configure the trustpoint name for the controller certificate chain, use the **ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap trustpoint** command, in the global configuration mode. To disable the feature, use the **no** form of the command.

**ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap trustpoint**

**no ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap trustpoint**

| <b>Syntax Description</b>     | <i>trustpoint-name</i> Specifies the trustpoint name for the wireless controller certificate chain.   |         |              |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>        | None  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>          | Global configuration (config)   |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                       | Modification  |         |              |                               |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1 | This command was introduced.  |         |              |                               |                              |

### Example

The following example shows how to the trustpoint name for the controller certificate chain:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-cert-policy
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-cert-policy allow-mic-ap trustpoint trustpoint-name
```

## ap auth-list ap-cert-policy mac-address MAC-address | serial-number AP-serial-number policy-type mic

To configure the AP certificate policy based on the Ethernet MAC address or based on the assembly serial number of the AP, use the **ap auth-list ap-cert-policy {mac-address *H.H.H* | serial-number *AP-serial-number*} policy-type mic** command. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the feature.

**ap auth-list ap-cert-policy { mac-address *H.H.H* | serial-number *AP-serial-number* } policy-type mic**

**no ap auth-list ap-cert-policy { mac-address *H.H.H* | serial-number *AP-serial-number* } policy-type mic**

| Syntax Description                           |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>ap auth-list</b>                          |  | Configure the authorization list of the Access Point.   |
| <b>ap-cert-policy</b>                        |  | Specifies the AP Certificate Policy during CAPWAP DTLS. |
| <b>mac-address</b> <i>MAC-address</i>        |  | Configures AP cert policy based on Ethernet MAC.        |
| <b>serial-number</b> <i>AP-serial-number</i> |  | Configure AP cert policy based on Serial Number.        |
| <b>policy-type</b>                           |  | Configures AP certificate policy type.                  |
| <b>mic</b>                                   |  | Selects MIC AP policy.                                  |

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the AP certificate policy based on the Ethernet MAC address or based on the assembly serial number of the AP:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-cert-policy mac-address 10.1.1 policy-type mic

Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-cert-policy serial-number ap-serial-number policy-type mic
```

## ap auth-list ap-policy

To configure authorization policy for all Cisco lightweight access points joined to the device, use the **ap auth-list ap-policy** command. To disable authorization policy for all Cisco lightweight access points joined to the device, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap auth-list ap-policy {authorize-ap | lsc | mic | ssc}
no ap auth-list ap-policy {authorize-ap | lsc | mic | ssc}
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>authorize-ap</b> Enables the authorization policy.  |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                | <b>lsc</b> Enables access points with locally significant certificates to connect.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|                                | <b>mic</b> Enables access points with manufacture-installed certificates to connect.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|                                | <b>ssc</b> Enables access points with self signed certificates to connect.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Global configuration   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

This example shows how to enable the access point authorization policy:

```
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-policy authorize-ap
```

This example shows how to enable access points with locally significant certificates to connect:

```
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-policy lsc
```

This example shows how to enable access points with manufacture-installed certificates to connect:

```
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-policy mic
```

This example shows how to enable access points with self-signed certificates to connect:

```
Device(config)# ap auth-list ap-policy ssc
```

## ap capwap multicast

To configure the multicast address used by all access points to receive multicast traffic when multicast forwarding is enabled and to configure the outer Quality of Service (QoS) level of those multicast packets sent to the access points, use the **ap capwap multicast** command.

**ap capwap multicast** {*multicast-ip-address* | **service-policy output** *pollicymap-name*}

| Syntax Description          |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>multicast-ip-address</i> | Multicast IP address.  |
| <b>service-policy</b>       | Specifies the tunnel QoS policy for multicast access points. |
| <b>output</b>               | Assigns a policy map name to the output.                     |
| <i>pollicymap-name</i>      | Service policy map name.                                     |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure a multicast address used by all access points to receive multicast traffic when multicast forwarding is enabled:

```
Device(config)# ap capwap multicast 239.2.2.2
```

This example shows how to configure a tunnel multicast QoS service policy for multicast access points:

```
Device(config)# ap capwap multicast service-policy output tunnmulpolicy
```

## ap capwap retransmit

To configure Control and Provisioning of Wireless Access Points (CAPWAP) control packet retransmit count and control packet retransmit interval under the AP profile, use the **ap capwap retransmit** command.

**ap profile default-ap-profile**

**ap capwap retransmit** {**count** *retransmit-count* | **interval** *retransmit-interval*}

| Syntax Description                         |   |                                      |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| <b>count</b> <i>retransmit-count</i>       | Specifies the access point CAPWAP control packet retransmit count.    |                                      |
|  | <b>Note</b>   | The count is from 3 to 8 seconds.    |
| <b>interval</b> <i>retransmit-interval</i> | Specifies the access point CAPWAP control packet retransmit interval. |                                      |
|  | <b>Note</b>   | The interval is from 2 to 5 seconds. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** AP profile configuration (config-ap-profile)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure the CAPWAP control packet retransmit count for an access point:

```
Device# ap capwap retransmit count 3
```

This example shows how to configure the CAPWAP control packet retransmit interval for an access point:

```
Device# ap capwap retransmit interval 5
```



## ap capwap timers

To configure advanced timer settings under the AP profile mode, use the **ap capwap timers** command.

**ap profile default-ap-profile**

**ap capwap timers** {**discovery-timeout** *seconds* | **fast-heartbeat-timeout local** *seconds* | **heartbeat-timeout** *seconds* | **primary-discovery-timeout** *seconds* | **primed-join-timeout** *seconds*}

| Syntax                              | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>discovery-timeout</b>            | Specifies the Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout.<br><br><b>Note</b> The Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout is how long a Cisco device waits for an unresponsive access point to answer before considering that the access point failed to respond.   |
| <i>seconds</i>                      | Cisco lightweight access point discovery timeout from 1 to 10 seconds.<br><br><b>Note</b> The default is 10 seconds.  |
| <b>fast-heartbeat-timeout local</b> | Enables the fast heartbeat timer that reduces the amount of time it takes to detect a device failure for local or all access points.  |
| <i>seconds</i>                      | Small heartbeat interval (from 1 to 10 seconds) that reduces the amount of time it takes to detect a device failure.<br><br><b>Note</b> The fast heartbeat time-out interval is disabled by default.  |
| <b>heartbeat-timeout</b>            | Specifies the Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout.<br><br><b>Note</b> The Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout controls how often the Cisco lightweight access point sends a heartbeat keep-alive signal to the Cisco device.<br><br>This value should be at least three times larger than the fast heartbeat timer. |
| <i>seconds</i>                      | Cisco lightweight access point heartbeat timeout value from 1 to 30 seconds.<br><br><b>Note</b> The default is 30 seconds.  |
| <b>primary-discovery-timeout</b>    | Specifies the access point primary discovery request timer. The timer determines the amount of time taken by an access point to discover the configured primary, secondary, or tertiary device.   |
| <i>seconds</i>                      | Access point primary discovery request timer from 30 to 3600 seconds.<br><br><b>Note</b> The default is 120 seconds.  |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>primed-join-timeout</b> | Specifies the authentication timeout. Determines the time taken by an access point to determine that the primary device has become unresponsive. The access point makes no further attempts to join the device until the connection to the device is restored. |
| <i>seconds</i>             | Authentication response timeout from 120 to 43200 seconds.   |
| <b>Note</b>                | The default is 120 seconds.  |

**Command Default**

None

**Command Modes**

AP profile mode (config-ap-profile)

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure an access point discovery timeout with the timeout value of 7:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
```

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# ap capwap timers discovery-timeout 7
```

This example shows how to enable the fast heartbeat interval for all access points:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
```

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# ap capwap timers fast-heartbeat-timeout 6
```

This example shows how to configure an access point heartbeat timeout to 20:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
```

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# ap capwap timers heartbeat-timeout 20
```

This example shows how to configure the access point primary discovery request timer to 1200 seconds:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
```

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# ap capwap timers primary-discovery-timeout 1200
```

This example shows how to configure the authentication timeout to 360 seconds:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
```

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# ap capwap timers primed-join-timeout 360
```

## ap cisco-dna token

To configure Cisco DNA token, use the **ap cisco-dna token** command. To disable the configuration, use the no form of the command.

**ap cisco-dna token** { **0** | **8** } *<cisco-token-number>*

**no ap cisco-dna token**

|                           |                               |                                  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>Cisco-dna</b>              | Configures Cisco DNA parameters. |
|                           | <b>token</b>                  | Configures Cisco DNA token.      |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                          |                                  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global Configuration mode     |                                  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>              |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced.     |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>   | None                          |                                  |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure Cisco DNA token:

```
Device(config)# ap cisco-dna token 0 <cisco-token-number>
```

## ap country

To configure one or more country codes for a device, use the **ap country** command.

**ap country** *country-code*

### Syntax Description

*country-code* Two-letter or three-letter country code or several country codes separated by a comma.

### Command Default

US (country code of the United States of America).

### Command Modes

Global configuration

### Command History

#### Release

Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1

Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1

#### Modification

This command was introduced.

This command has been deprecated.

#### Note

From Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 onwards, the command **ap country** is deprecated and renamed as **wireless country** *<1 country code>*, where you can enter country codes for more than 20 countries. Although the existing command **ap country** is still functional, it is recommended that you use the **wireless country** *<1 country code>* command.

### Usage Guidelines

The Cisco device must be installed by a network administrator or qualified IT professional and the installer must select the proper country code. Following installation, access to the unit should be password protected by the installer to maintain compliance with regulatory requirements and to ensure proper unit functionality. See the related product guide for the most recent country codes and regulatory domains.

This example shows how to configure country codes on the device to IN (India) and FR (France):

```
Device(config)# ap country IN,FR
```

## ap dot11 24ghz | 5ghz dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd

To configure the 802.11ax OBSS PD based spatial reuse on all 2.4-GHz or 5-GHz radios, use the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd** command. To disable the OBSS based spatial reuse feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd
```

```
no ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd
```

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no arguments or keywords. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration (config)              |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1              | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11ax OBSS PD based spatial reuse:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz or 5ghz dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd
```

## ap dot11 24ghz | 5ghz dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max

To configure 802.11ax non-Spatial Reuse Groups (SRG) OBSS PD max on all 2.4-GHz or 5-GHz radios, use the **ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -82 - -62** command. To disable the 802.11ax non-Spatial Reuse Groups (SRG) OBSS PD max on all 2.4-GHz or 5-GHz radios, use the **no** form of this command.

**ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -82 - -62**

**no ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -82 - -62**

|                           |                               |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | -82 - -62                     | Specifies the non-SRG OBSS PD max value in dBm |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                          |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration (config) |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>                            |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1 | This command was introduced.                   |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure 802.11ax non-SRG OBSS PD max on all 2.4-GHz or 5-GHz radios.:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz or 5ghz dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -80
```

## ap dot11 24ghz | 5ghz rrm ndp-mode

To configure the operating mode for 802.11a neighbor discovery, use the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm ndp-mode** command.

```
ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } rrm ndp-mode { auto | off-channel }
```

| Syntax Description |                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>auto</b>        | Enables the auto mode.                |
| <b>off-channel</b> | Enables NDP packets on RF ASIC radio. |

| Command Modes |                               |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
|               | Global configuration (config) |

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the operating mode for 802.11a neighbor discovery:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz or 5ghz rrm ndp-mode auto
```

## ap dot11 24ghz cleanair

To enable CleanAir for detecting 2.4-GHz devices, use the **ap dot11 24ghz cleanair** command in global configuration mode. To disable CleanAir for detecting 2.4-GHz devices, use the **no** form of this command.

**ap dot11 24ghz cleanair**

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Command Default** Disabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config).

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must enable this CleanAir command before you configure other CleanAir commands.

This example shows how to enable CleanAir for 2.4-GHz devices:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cleanair
```



## default ap dot11 24ghz cleanair device

To configure the default state of report generation for 2.4-GHz interference devices, use the **default ap dot11 24ghz cleanair device** command in global configuration mode.

```
default ap dot11 24ghz cleanair device {ble-beacon | bt-discovery | bt-link | canopy | cont-tx |
dect-like | fh | inv | jammer | mw-oven | nonstd | report | superag | tdd-tx | video | wimax-fixed |
wimax-mobile | xbox | zigbee}
```

| Syntax              | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>ble-beacon</b>   | Configure the BLE beacon feature.  |
| <b>bt-discovery</b> | Configures the alarm for Bluetooth interference devices.                             |
| <b>bt-link</b>      | Configures the alarm for any Bluetooth link.   |
| <b>canopy</b>       | Configures the alarm for canopy interference devices.                                |
| <b>cont-tx</b>      | Configures the alarm for continuous transmitters.                                    |
| <b>dect-like</b>    | Configures the alarm for Digital Enhanced Cordless Communication (DECT)-like phones. |
| <b>fh</b>           | Configures the alarm for 802.11 frequency hopping devices.                           |
| <b>inv</b>          | Configures the alarm for devices using spectrally inverted Wi-Fi signals.            |
| <b>jammer</b>       | Configures the alarm for jammer interference devices.                                |
| <b>mw-oven</b>      | Configures the alarm for microwave ovens.  |
| <b>nonstd</b>       | Configures the alarm for devices using nonstandard Wi-Fi channels.                   |
| <b>superag</b>      | Configures the alarm for 802.11 SuperAG interference devices.                        |
| <b>tdd-tx</b>       | Configures the alarm for Time Division Duplex (TDD) transmitters.                    |
| <b>video</b>        | Configures the alarm for video cameras.  |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>wimax-fixed</b>  | Configures the alarm for WiMax fixed interference devices.  |
| <b>wimax-mobile</b> | Configures the alarm for WiMax mobile interference devices. |
| <b>xbox</b>         | Configures the alarm for Xbox interference devices.         |
| <b>zigbee</b>       | Configures the alarm for 802.15.4 interference devices.     |

**Command Default** The alarm for Wi-Fi inverted devices is enabled. The alarm for all other devices is disabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config).

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.  |
|                        |                                | This command was modified. The <b>ble-beacon</b> keyword was added. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must enable CleanAir using the **ap dot11 24ghz cleanair** command before you configure this command.

This example shows how to enable CleanAir to report when a video camera interferes:

```
Device(config)# default ap dot11 24ghz cleanair device video
```

## ap dot11 24ghz dot11g

To enable the Cisco wireless LAN solution 802.11g network, use the **ap dot11 24ghz dot11g** command. To disable the Cisco wireless LAN solution 802.11g network, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 24ghz dot11g
no ap dot11 24ghz dot11g
```

|                           |   |                              |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords and arguments.   |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Enabled   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration  |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1  | This command was introduced. |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>   | <p>Before you enter the <b>ap dot11 24ghz dot11g</b> command, disable the 802.11 Cisco radio with the <b>ap dot11 24ghz shutdown</b> command.</p> <p>After you configure the support for the 802.11g network, use the <b>no ap dot11 24ghz shutdown</b> command to enable the 802.11 2.4 Ghz radio.</p> <p>This example shows how to enable the 802.11g network:</p> <pre>Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz dot11g</pre> |                              |

## ap dot11 24ghz rate

To configure 802.11b operational rates, use the **ap dot11 24ghz rate** command.

```
ap dot11 24ghz rate {RATE_11M | RATE_12M | RATE_18M | RATE_1M | RATE_24M |
RATE_2M | RATE_36M | RATE_48M | RATE_54M | RATE_5_5M | RATE_6M | RATE_9M}
{disable | mandatory | supported}
```

### Syntax Description

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>RATE_11M</b>  | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 11 Mbps  |
| <b>RATE_12M</b>  | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 12 Mbps  |
| <b>RATE_18M</b>  | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 18 Mbps  |
| <b>RATE_1M</b>   | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 1 Mbps   |
| <b>RATE_24M</b>  | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 24 Mbps  |
| <b>RATE_2M</b>   | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 2 Mbps   |
| <b>RATE_36M</b>  | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 36 Mbps  |
| <b>RATE_48M</b>  | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 48 Mbps  |
| <b>RATE_54M</b>  | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 54 Mbps  |
| <b>RATE_5_5M</b> | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 5.5 Mbps   |
| <b>RATE_6M</b>   | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 6 Mbps   |
| <b>RATE_9M</b>   | Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 9 Mbps   |
| <b>disable</b>   | Disables the data rate that you specify. Also defines that the clients specify the data rates used for communication.   |
| <b>mandatory</b> | Defines that the clients support this data rate in order to associate with an AP.   |
| <b>supported</b> | Any associated clients support this data rate can communicate with the AP using this rate. However, the clients are not required to use this rate to associate with the AP. |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure 802.11b operational rate to 9 Mbps and make it mandatory:

```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rate RATE_9M mandatory
```

## ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event

To enable Event-Driven RRM (EDRRM) and the sensitivity for 2.4-GHz devices, use the **ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event** command in global configuration mode. To disable EDRRM, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event sensitivity {high | low | medium}
no ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event [sensitivity{high | low | medium}]
```

| Syntax Description |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|                    | <b>sensitivity</b> | (Optional) Configures the EDRRM sensitivity of the CleanAir event.   |
|                    | <b>high</b>        | (Optional) Specifies the highest sensitivity to non-Wi-Fi interference as indicated by the air quality (AQ) value. |
|                    | <b>low</b>         | (Optional) Specifies the least sensitivity to non-Wi-Fi interference as indicated by the AQ value.                 |
|                    | <b>medium</b>      | (Optional) Specifies medium sensitivity to non-Wi-Fi interference as indicated by the AQ value.                    |

**Command Default** EDRRM is disabled and the sensitivity is low.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config).

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must enable EDRRM using the **ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event** command before you configure the sensitivity.

This example shows how to enable EDRRM and set the EDRRM sensitivity to low:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event sensitivity low
```

## ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel device

To configure persistent non-Wi-Fi device avoidance in the 802.11b channel, use the **ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel device** command in global configuration mode. To disable persistent device avoidance, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel device
no ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel device
```

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

---

**Command Default** Persistent device avoidance is disabled.

---

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config).

---

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---



---

**Usage Guidelines** CleanAir-capable monitor mode access points collect information about persistent devices on all configured channels and stores the information in the device. Local and bridge mode access points detect interference devices on the serving channels only.

This example shows how to enable persistent device avoidance:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel device
```

## ap dot11 24ghz rrm optimized-roam

To configure optimized roaming for 802.11b network, use the **ap dot11 24ghz rrm optimized-roam** command.

**ap dot11 24ghz rrm optimized-roam** [**data-rate-threshold** {**11M** | **12M** | **18M** | **1M** | **24M** | **2M** | **36M** | **48M** | **54M** | **5\_5M** | **6M** | **9M** | **disable**}]

| Syntax                     | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>data-rate-threshold</b> | Configures the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming.         |
| <b>11M</b>                 | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to 11 Mbps     |
| <b>12M</b>                 | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 12 Mbps  |
| <b>18M</b>                 | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 18 Mbps  |
| <b>1M</b>                  | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 1 Mbps   |
| <b>24M</b>                 | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 24 Mbps  |
| <b>2M</b>                  | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 2 Mbps   |
| <b>36M</b>                 | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 36 Mbps  |
| <b>48M</b>                 | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 48 Mbps  |
| <b>54M</b>                 | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 54 Mbps  |
| <b>5_5M</b>                | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 5.5 Mbps |
| <b>6M</b>                  | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 6 Mbps   |
| <b>9M</b>                  | Sets the data rate threshold for 802.11b optimized roaming to of 9 Mbps   |
| <b>disable</b>             | Disables the data rate threshold.   |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure optimized roaming for 802.11b network:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm optimized-roam
```



## ap dot11 24ghz rx-sop threshold

To configure 802.11b radio receiver start-of-packet (RxSOP), use the **ap dot11 24ghz rx-sop threshold** command.

**ap dot11 24ghz rx-sop threshold** {**auto** | **high** | **low** | **medium** | **custom** *rxsop-value*}

| Syntax Description | auto                           | Reverts RxSOP value to the default value.   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                    | high                           | Sets the RxSOP value to high threshold (–79 dBm).                                     |
|                    | medium                         | Sets the RxSOP value to medium threshold (–82 dBm).                                   |
|                    | low                            | Sets the RxSOP value to low threshold (–85 dBm).                                      |
|                    | custom                         | Sets the RxSOP value to custom threshold (–85 dBm to –60 dBm)                         |
|                    | <i>rxsop-value</i>             |   |
| Command Default    | None                           |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration (config)  |   |
| Command History    | Release                        | Modification  |
|                    | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Usage Guidelines

RxSOP determines the Wi-Fi signal level in dBm at which an access point's radio demodulates and decodes a packet. Higher the level, less sensitive the radio is and smaller the receiver cell size. The table below shows the RxSOP threshold values for high, medium, low, and custom levels for 2.4-GHz band.

*Table 2: RxSOP Thresholds for 2.4-GHz Band*

| High Threshold | Medium Threshold | Low Threshold | Custom Threshold   |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| –79 dBm        | –82 dBm          | –85 dBm       | –85 dBm to –60 dBm |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure 802.11b radio receiver start-of-packet (RxSOP) value to auto:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rx-sop threshold auto
```

# ap dot11 24ghz shutdown

To disable 802.11a network, use the **ap dot11 24ghz shutdown** command.

**ap dot11 24ghz shutdown**

---

**Command Default**      None

---

**Command Modes**      Global configuration (config)

---

| Command History                | Release   | Modification |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |              |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to disable the 802.11a network:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz shutdown
```

# ap dot11 5ghz channelswitch quiet

To configure the 802.11h channel switch quiet mode, use the **ap dot11 5ghz channelswitch quiet** command.

**ap dot11 5ghz channelswitch quiet**

---

**Command Default** None

---

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

---

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11h channel switch quiet mode:

```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz channelswitch quiet
```

## ap dot11 5ghz cleanair

To enable CleanAir for detecting 5-GHz devices, use the **ap dot11 5ghz cleanair** command in global configuration mode.

**ap dot11 5ghz cleanair**

**Command Default** Disabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration.

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must enable this CleanAir command before you configure other CleanAir commands.

This example shows how to enable CleanAir for 5-GHz devices:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz cleanair
```

## default ap dot11 5ghz cleanair device

To configure the default state of the alarm for 5-GHz interference devices, use the **default ap dot11 5ghz cleanair device** command in global configuration mode.

**default ap dot11 5ghz cleanair device** {canopy | cont-tx | dect-like | inv | jammer | nonstd | radar | report | superag | tdd-tx | video | wimax-fixed | wimax-mobile}

| Syntax Description | Parameter           | Description  |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|
|                    | <b>canopy</b>       | Configures the alarm for canopy interference devices.                                |
|                    | <b>cont-tx</b>      | Configures the alarm for continuous transmitters.                                    |
|                    | <b>dect-like</b>    | Configures the alarm for Digital Enhanced Cordless Communication (DECT)-like phones. |
|                    | <b>inv</b>          | Configures the alarm for devices using spectrally inverted Wi-Fi signals.            |
|                    | <b>jammer</b>       | Configures the alarm for jammer interference devices.                                |
|                    | <b>nonstd</b>       | Configures the alarm for devices using nonstandard Wi-Fi channels.                   |
|                    | <b>radar</b>        | Configures the alarm for radars.   |
|                    | <b>report</b>       | Enables interference device reports.   |
|                    | <b>superag</b>      | Configures the alarm for 802.11 SuperAG interference devices.                        |
|                    | <b>tdd-tx</b>       | Configures the alarm for Time Division Duplex (TDD) transmitters.                    |
|                    | <b>video</b>        | Configures the alarm for video cameras.  |
|                    | <b>wimax-fixed</b>  | Configures the alarm for WiMax fixed interference devices.                           |
|                    | <b>wimax-mobile</b> | Configures the alarm for WiMax mobile interference devices.                          |

**Command Default** The alarm for Wi-Fi inverted devices is enabled. The alarm for all other interference devices is disabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config).

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must enable CleanAir using the **ap dot11 5ghz cleanair** command before you configure this command.

This example shows how to enable CleanAir to report when a video camera interferes:

```
Device(config)# default ap dot11 5ghz cleanair device video
```

## ap dot11 5ghz power-constraint

To configure the 802.11h power constraint value, use the **ap dot11 5ghz power-constraint** command. To remove the 802.11h power constraint value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 5ghz power-constraint value
no ap dot11 5ghz power-constraint
```

---

### Syntax Description

*value* 802.11h power constraint value.

**Note** The range is from 0 to 30 dBm.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Global configuration

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure the 802.11h power constraint to 5 dBm:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz power-constraint 5
```

## ap dot11 5ghz rate

To configure 802.11a operational rates, use the **ap dot11 5ghz rate** command.

```
ap dot11 5ghz rate {RATE_12M | RATE_18M | RATE_24M | RATE_36M | RATE_48M |
RATE_54M | RATE_6M | RATE_9M} {disable | mandatory | supported}
```

### Syntax Description

**RATE\_12M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 12 Mbps

**RATE\_18M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 18 Mbps

**RATE\_24M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 24 Mbps

**RATE\_36M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 36 Mbps

**RATE\_48M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 48 Mbps

**RATE\_54M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 54 Mbps

**RATE\_6M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 6 Mbps

**RATE\_9M** Configures the data to be transmitted at the rate of 9 Mbps

**disable** Disables the data rate that you specify. Also defines that the clients specify the data rates used for communication.

**mandatory** Defines that the clients support this data rate in order to associate with an AP.

**supported** Any associated clients support this data rate can communicate with the AP using this rate. However, the clients are not required to use this rate to associate with the AP.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure 802.11a operational rate to 24 Mbps and make it supported:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rate RATE_24M supported
```

## ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event

To enable Event-Driven RRM (EDRRM) and configure the sensitivity for 5-GHz devices, use the **ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event** command in global configuration mode. To disable EDRRM, use the **no** form of the command.

```
ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event [sensitivity {high | low | medium}]
no ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event [sensitivity {high | low | medium}]
```

| Syntax Description |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|                    | <b>sensitivity</b> | (Optional) Configures the EDRRM sensitivity of the CleanAir event.   |
|                    | <b>high</b>        | (Optional) Specifies the highest sensitivity to non-Wi-Fi interference as indicated by the air quality (AQ) value. |
|                    | <b>low</b>         | (Optional) Specifies the least sensitivity to non-Wi-Fi interference as indicated by the AQ value.                 |
|                    | <b>medium</b>      | (Optional) Specifies medium sensitivity to non-Wi-Fi interference as indicated by the AQ value.                    |

**Command Default** EDRRM is disabled and the EDRRM sensitivity is low.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config).

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must enable EDRRM using the **ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event** command before you configure the sensitivity.

This example shows how to enable EDRRM and set the EDRRM sensitivity to high:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel cleanair-event sensitivity high
```



## ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel device

To configure persistent non-Wi-Fi device avoidance in the 802.11a channel, use the **ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel device** command in global configuration mode. To disable persistent device avoidance, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel device
no ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel device
```

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

---

**Command Default** The CleanAir persistent device state is disabled.

---

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

---

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---



---

**Usage Guidelines** CleanAir-capable monitor mode access points collect information about persistent devices on all configured channels and stores the information in the device. Local and bridge mode access points detect interference devices on the serving channels only.

This example shows how to enable persistent device avoidance on 802.11a devices:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel device
```

## ap dot11 5ghz rx-sop threshold

To configure 802.11a radio receiver start-of-packet (RxSOP), use the **ap dot11 5ghz rx-sop threshold** command.

**ap dot11 5ghz rx-sop threshold** {**auto** | **high** | **low** | **medium** | **custom** *rxsop-value*}

| Syntax Description | Option                              | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|                    | <b>auto</b>                         | Reverts RxSOP value to the default value.                     |
|                    | <b>high</b>                         | Sets the RxSOP value to high threshold (–76 dBm).             |
|                    | <b>medium</b>                       | Sets the RxSOP value to medium threshold (–78 dBm).           |
|                    | <b>low</b>                          | Sets the RxSOP value to low threshold (–80 dBm).              |
|                    | <b>custom</b><br><i>rxsop-value</i> | Sets the RxSOP value to custom threshold (–85 dBm to –60 dBm) |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** config

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

**Usage Guidelines** RxSOP determines the Wi-Fi signal level in dBm at which an access point's radio demodulates and decodes a packet. Higher the level, less sensitive the radio is and smaller the receiver cell size. The table below shows the RxSOP threshold values for high, medium, low, and custom levels for 5-GHz band.

*Table 3: RxSOP Thresholds for 5-GHz Band*

| High Threshold | Medium Threshold | Low Threshold | Custom Threshold   |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| –76 dBm        | –78 dBm          | –80 dBm       | –85 dBm to –60 dBm |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure 802.11b radio receiver start-of-packet (RxSOP) value to a custom value of –70 dBm:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rx-sop threshold custom -70
```

# ap dot11 5ghz shutdown

To disable 802.11a network, use the **ap dot11 5ghz shutdown** command.

**ap dot11 5ghz shutdown**

---

**Command Default** None

---

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

---

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to disable the 802.11a network:

```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz shutdown
```

## ap dot11 5ghz smart-dfs

To configure to use nonoccupancy time for radar interference channel, use the **ap dot11 5ghz smart-dfs** command.

**ap dot11 5ghz smart-dfs**

---

**Command Default**      None

---

**Command Modes**      config

---

| Command History                | Release   | Modification |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |              |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure to use nonoccupancy time for radar interference channel:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz smart-dfs
```

# ap dot11

To configure Spectrum Intelligence (SI) on Qualcomm based 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz radios, use the **ap dot11 SI** command.

**ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz } SI**

|                           |   |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>24ghz</b> 2.4 GHz radio  |   |
|                           | <b>5ghz</b> 5 GHz radio   |   |
|                           | <b>SI</b> Enable Spectrum Intelligence (SI). [no] in the command disables SI. |   |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None  |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration (config)   |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1  | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable SI on 5GHz radio:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz SI
```

# ap dot11 beaconperiod

To change the beacon period globally for 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz bands, use the **ap dot11 beaconperiod** command.



**Note** Disable the 802.11 network before using this command. See the “Usage Guidelines” section.

**ap dot11** {24ghz | 5ghz} **beaconperiod** *time*

| Syntax Description | 24ghz        | Specifies the settings for 2.4 GHz band.   |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
|                    | 5ghz         | Specifies the settings for 5 GHz band.   |
|                    | beaconperiod | Specifies the beacon for a network globally.   |
|                    | time         | Beacon interval in time units (TU). One TU is 1024 microseconds. The range is from 20 to 1000. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** In Cisco wireless LAN 802.11 networks, all Cisco lightweight access point wireless LANs broadcast a beacon at regular intervals. This beacon notifies clients that the wireless service is available and allows the clients to synchronize with the lightweight access point.

Before you change the beacon period, make sure that you have disabled the 802.11 network by using the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} shutdown** command. After changing the beacon period, enable the 802.11 network by using the **no ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} shutdown** command.

This example shows how to configure the 5 GHz band for a beacon period of 120 time units:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz beaconperiod 120
```

## ap dot11 cac media-stream

To configure media stream Call Admission Control (CAC) voice and video quality parameters for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, use the **ap dot11 cac media-stream** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac media-stream multicast-direct {max-retry-percent retryPercent |
min-client-rate {eighteen | eleven | fiftyFour | fivePointFive | fortyEight | nine | oneFifty |
oneFortyFourPointFour | oneThirty | oneThirtyFive | seventyTwoPointTwo | six | sixtyFive | thirtySix |
threeHundred | twelve | twentyFour | two | twoSeventy}}
```

| Syntax                   | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>24ghz</b>             | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.   |
| <b>5ghz</b>              | Specifies the 5 GHz band.   |
| <b>multicast-direct</b>  | Specifies CAC parameters for multicast-direct media streams.  |
| <b>max-retry-percent</b> | Specifies the percentage of maximum retries that are allowed for multicast-direct media streams.  |
| <i>retryPercent</i>      | Percentage of maximum retries that are allowed for multicast-direct media streams.<br><b>Note</b> The range is from 0 to 100.   |
| <b>min-client-rate</b>   | Specifies the minimum transmission data rate to the client for multicast-direct media streams (rate at which the client must transmit in order to receive multicast-direct unicast streams).<br><br>If the transmission rate is below this rate, either the video will not start or the client may be classified as a bad client. The bad client video can be demoted for better effort QoS or subject to denial. |

---

*min-client-rate* You can choose the following rates:

- **eighteen**
- **eleven**
- **fiftyFour**
- **fivePointFive**
- **fortyEight**
- **nine**
- **one**
- **oneFifty**
- **oneFortyFourPointFour**
- **oneThirty**
- **oneThirtyFive**
- **seventyTwoPointTwo**
- **six**
- **sixtyFive**
- **thirtySix**
- **threeHundred**
- **twelve**
- **twentyFour**
- **two**
- **twoSeventy**

---

#### Command Default

The default value for the maximum retry percent is 80. If it exceeds 80, either the video will not start or the client might be classified as a bad client. The bad client video will be demoted for better effort QoS or is subject to denial.

---

#### Command Modes

Global configuration

---

#### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

#### Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **wlan wlan\_name shutdown** command.



- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} shutdown** command.
- Save the new configuration.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac voice acm** or **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac video acm** commands.

This example shows how to configure the maximum retry percent for multicast-direct media streams as 90 on a 802.11a network:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz cac media-stream multicast max-retry-percent 90
```

## ap dot11 cac multimedia

To configure multimedia Call Admission Control (CAC) voice and video quality parameters for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, use the **ap dot11 cac multimedia** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac multimedia max-bandwidth bandwidth
```

| Syntax Description   |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| <b>24ghz</b>         |  | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.  |
| <b>5ghz</b>          |  | Specifies the 5 GHz band.  |
| <b>max-bandwidth</b> |  | Specifies the percentage of maximum bandwidth allocated to Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) clients for voice and video applications on the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band.   |
| <i>bandwidth</i>     |  | Percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to WMM clients for voice and video applications on the 802.11a or 802.11b/g network. Once the client reaches the specified value, the access point rejects new multimedia flows this radio band. The range is from 5 to 85%. |

**Command Default** The default value is 75%.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **wlan wlan\_name shutdown** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} shutdown** command.
- Save the new configuration.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac voice acm** or **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac video acm** commands.

This example shows how to configure the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to WMM clients for voice and video applications on the 5 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz cac multimedia max-bandwidth 5
```

## ap dot11 cac voice

To configure Call Admission Control (CAC) parameters for the voice category, use the **ap dot11 cac voice** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac voice {acm | load-based | max-bandwidth value | roam-bandwidth value
| sip [bandwidth bw] sample-interval value | stream-size x max-streams y |
tspec-inactivity-timeout {enable | ignore}}
```

| Syntax Description    |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>24ghz</b>          | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.  |
| <b>5ghz</b>           | Specifies the 5 GHz band.  |
| <b>acm</b>            | Enables bandwidth-based voice CAC for the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band.<br><br><b>Note</b> To disable bandwidth-based voice CAC for the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band, use the <b>no ap dot11 {24ghz   5ghz} cac voice acm</b> command.     |
| <b>load-based</b>     | Enable load-based CAC on voice access category.<br><br><b>Note</b> To disable load-based CAC on voice access category for the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band, use the <b>no ap dot11 {24ghz   5ghz} cac voice load-based</b> command. |
| <b>max-bandwidth</b>  | Sets the percentage of the maximum bandwidth allocated to clients for voice applications on the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band.   |
| <i>value</i>          | Bandwidth percentage value from 5 to 85%.  |
| <b>roam-bandwidth</b> | Sets the percentage of the CAC maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band.  |
| <i>value</i>          | Bandwidth percentage value from 0 to 85%.  |
| <b>sip</b>            | Specifies the CAC codec name and sample interval as parameters and calculates the required bandwidth per call for the 802.11 networks.   |
| <b>bandwidth</b>      | (Optional) Specifies bandwidth for a SIP-based call.   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>bw</i>                       | Bandwidth in kbps. The following bandwidth values specify parameters for the SIP codecs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 64kbps—Specifies CAC parameters for the SIP G711 codec.</li> <li>• 8kbps—Specifies CAC parameters for the SIP G729 codec.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note</b> The default value is 64 Kbps.</p>  |
| <b>sample-interval</b>          | Specifies the packetization interval for SIP codec.  |
| <i>value</i>                    | Packetization interval in msec. The sample interval for SIP codec value is 20 seconds.   |
| <b>stream-size</b>              | Specifies the number of aggregated voice Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specification (TSPEC) streams at a specified data rate for the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band.  |
| <i>x</i>                        | Stream size. The range of the stream size is from 84000 to 92100.  |
| <b>max-streams</b>              | Specifies the maximum number of streams per TSPEC.   |
| <i>y</i>                        | Number (1 to 5) of voice streams. <p><b>Note</b> The default number of streams is 2 and the mean data rate of a stream is 84 kbps.</p>   |
| <b>tspec-inactivity-timeout</b> | Specifies TSPEC inactivity timeout processing mode. <p><b>Note</b> Use this keyword to process or ignore the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) traffic specifications (TSPEC) inactivity timeout received from an access point. When the inactivity timeout is ignored, a client TSPEC is not deleted even if the access point reports an inactivity timeout for that client.</p> |
| <b>enable</b>                   | Processes the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages.   |
| <b>ignore</b>                   | Ignores the TSPEC inactivity timeout messages. <p><b>Note</b> The default is <b>ignore</b> (disabled).</p>   |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

CAC commands require that the WLAN you are planning to modify is configured for the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) protocol and the quality of service (QoS) level be set to Platinum.

Before you can configure CAC parameters on a network, you must complete the following prerequisites:

- Disable all WLANs with WMM enabled by entering the **wlan wlan\_name shutdown** command.
- Disable the radio network you want to configure by entering the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} shutdown** command.
- Save the new configuration.
- Enable voice or video CAC for the network you want to configure by entering the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac voice acm** or **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cac video acm** commands.

This example shows how to enable the bandwidth-based CAC:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cac voice acm
```

This example shows how to enable the load-based CAC on the voice access category:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cac voice load-based
```

This example shows how to specify the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth for voice applications on the selected radio band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cac voice max-bandwidth 50
```

This example shows how to configure the percentage of the maximum allocated bandwidth reserved for roaming voice clients on the selected radio band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cac voice roam-bandwidth 10
```

This example shows how to configure the bandwidth and voice packetization interval for the G729 SIP codec on a 2.4 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cac voice sip bandwidth 8 sample-interval 40
```

This example shows how to configure the number of aggregated voice traffic specifications stream with a stream size of 85000 and with a maximum of 5 streams:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cac voice stream-size 85000 max-streams 5
```

This example shows how to enable the voice TSPEC inactivity timeout messages received from an access point:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cac voice tspec-inactivity-timeout enable
```

## ap dot11 cleanair

To configure CleanAir on 802.11 networks, use the **ap dot11 cleanair** command. To disable CleanAir on 802.11 networks, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cleanair
no ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} cleanair
```

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>24ghz</b>       | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.                      |
| <b>5ghz</b>        | Specifies the 5 GHz band.                        |
| <b>cleanair</b>    | Specifies CleanAir on the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band. |

**Command Default** Disabled

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable the CleanAir settings on the 2.4 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cleanair
```

## ap dot11 cleanair device

To configure CleanAir interference device types, use the **ap dot11 cleanair device** command.

```
ap dot11 24ghz cleanair device [{all | bt-discovery | bt-link | canopy | cont-tx | dect-like | fh | inv | jammer | mw-oven | nonstd | superag | tdd-tx | video | wimax-fixed | wimax-mobile | xbox | zigbee}]
```

| Syntax Description     |                      |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                        | <b>all</b>           | Specifies all device types.  |
|                        | <b>device</b>        | Specifies the CleanAir interference device type.                       |
|                        | <b>bt-discovery</b>  | Specifies the Bluetooth device in discovery mode.                      |
|                        | <b>bt-link</b>       | Specifies the Bluetooth active link.                                   |
|                        | <b>canopy</b>        | Specifies the Canopy devices.  |
|                        | <b>cont-tx</b>       | Specifies the continuous transmitter.                                  |
|                        | <b>dect-like</b>     | Specifies a Digital Enhanced Cordless Communication (DECT)-like phone. |
|                        | <b>fh</b>            | Specifies the 802.11 frequency hopping devices.                        |
|                        | <b>inv</b>           | Specifies the devices using spectrally inverted Wi-Fi signals.         |
|                        | <b>jammer</b>        | Specifies the jammer.  |
|                        | <b>mw-oven</b>       | Specifies the microwave oven devices.                                  |
|                        | <b>nonstd</b>        | Specifies the devices using nonstandard Wi-Fi channels.                |
|                        | <b>superag</b>       | Specifies 802.11 SuperAG devices.                                      |
|                        | <b>tdd-tx</b>        | Specifies the TDD transmitter.   |
|                        | <b>video</b>         | Specifies video cameras.   |
|                        | <b>wimax-fixed</b>   | Specifies a WiMax fixed device.  |
|                        | <b>wimax-mobile</b>  | Specifies a WiMax mobile device.                                       |
|                        | <b>xbox</b>          | Configures the alarm for Xbox interference devices.                    |
|                        | <b>zigbee</b>        | Configures the alarm for 802.15.4 interference devices.                |
| <b>Command Default</b> | None                 |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>   | Global configuration |  |

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure the device to monitor ZigBee interferences:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz cleanair device report
```



## ap dot11 dot11n

To configure settings for an 802.11n network, use the **ap dot11 dot11n** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} dot11n {a-mpdu tx priority {priority_value all} | scheduler timeout rt
scheduler_value} | a-msdu tx priority {priority_value all} | guard-interval {any | long} | mcs tx rate
| rifs rx}
```

| Syntax                      | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>24ghz</b>                | Specifies the 2.4-GHz band.   |
| <b>5ghz</b>                 | Specifies the 5-GHz band.   |
| <b>dot11n</b>               | Enables 802.11n support.  |
| <b>a-mpdu tx priority</b>   | Specifies the traffic that is associated with the priority level that uses Aggregated MAC Protocol Data Unit (A-MPDU) transmission. |
| <i>priority_value</i>       | Aggregated MAC protocol data unit priority level from 0 to 7.   |
| <b>all</b>                  | Specifies all of the priority levels at once.   |
| <b>a-msdu tx priority</b>   | Specifies the traffic that is associated with the priority level that uses Aggregated MAC Service Data Unit (A-MSDU) transmission.  |
| <i>priority_value</i>       | Aggregated MAC protocol data unit priority level from 0 to 7.   |
| <b>all</b>                  | Specifies all of the priority levels at once.   |
| <b>scheduler timeout rt</b> | Configures the 802.11n A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler timeout value in milliseconds.   |
| <i>scheduler_value</i>      | The 802.11n A-MPDU transmit aggregation scheduler timeout value from 1 to 10000 milliseconds.                                       |
| <b>guard-interval</b>       | Specifies the guard interval.   |
| <b>any</b>                  | Enables either a short or a long guard interval.  |
| <b>long</b>                 | Enables only a long guard interval.   |
| <b>mcs tx rate</b>          | Specifies the modulation and coding scheme (MCS) rates at which data can be transmitted between the access point and the client.    |
| <i>rate</i>                 | Specifies the modulation and coding scheme data rates.  |
| <b>Note</b>                 | The range is from 0 to 23.  |

---

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>rifs rx</b> | Specifies the Reduced Interframe Space (RIFS) between data frames. |
|----------------|--|

---



---

**Command Default** By default, priority 0 is enabled.

---

**Command Modes** Global configuration

---

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---



---

**Usage Guidelines** Aggregation is the process of grouping packet data frames together rather than transmitting them separately. The two aggregation methods available are:

- A-MPDU—This aggregation is performed in the software.
- A-MSDU—This aggregation is performed in the hardware

Aggregated MAC Protocol Data Unit priority levels assigned per traffic type are as follows:

- 0—Best effort
- 1—Background
- 2—Spare
- 3—Excellent effort
- 4—Controlled load
- 5—Video, less than 100-ms latency and jitter
- 6—Voice, less than 10-ms latency and jitter
- 7—Network control
- all—Configure all of the priority levels at once.




---

**Note** Configure the priority levels to match the aggregation method used by the clients.

---

This example shows how to enable 802.11n support on a 2.4-GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz dot11n
```

This example shows how to configure all the priority levels at once so that the traffic that is associated with the priority level uses A-MSDU transmission:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz dot11n a-msdu tx priority all
```

This example shows how to enable only long guard intervals:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz dot11n guard-interval long
```

This example shows how to specify MCS rates:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz dot11n mcs tx 5
```

This example shows how to enable RIFS:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz dot11n rifs rx
```

## ap dot11 dtpc

To configure Dynamic Transmit Power Control (DTPC) settings, Cisco Client eXtension (CCX) version 5 expedited bandwidth request feature, and the fragmentation threshold on an 802.11 network, use the **ap dot11 dtpc** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} {dtpc | exp-bwreq | fragmentation threshold}
```

| Syntax Description             |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>24ghz</b>                   |  | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.  |
| <b>5ghz</b>                    |  | Specifies the 5 GHz band.  |
| <b>dtpc</b>                    |  | Specifies Dynamic Transport Power Control (DTPC) settings.<br><b>Note</b> This option is enabled by default.   |
| <b>exp-bwreq</b>               |  | Specifies Cisco Client eXtension (CCX) version 5 expedited bandwidth request feature.<br><b>Note</b> The expedited bandwidth request feature is disabled by default.       |
| <b>fragmentation threshold</b> |  | Specifies the fragmentation threshold.<br><b>Note</b> This option can only be used when the network is disabled using the <b>ap dot11 {24ghz   5ghz} shutdown</b> command. |
| <i>threshold</i>               |  | Threshold. The range is from 256 to 2346 bytes (inclusive).  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** When the CCX version 5 expedited bandwidth request feature is enabled, the device configures all joining access points for this feature.

This example shows how to enable DTPC for the 5 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz dtpc
```

This example shows how to enable the CCX expedited bandwidth settings:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz exp-bwreq
```

This example shows how to configure the fragmentation threshold on the 5 GHz band with the threshold number of 1500 bytes:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz fragmentation 1500
```

## ap dot11 edca-parameters

To enable a specific enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile on the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz bands, use the **ap dot11 edca-parameters** command. To disable an EDCA profile on the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz bands, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } edca-parameters { client-load-based | custom-voice |
optimized-video-voice | optimized-voice | svp-voice | wmm-default }
no ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } edca-parameters { client-load-based | custom-voice | fastlane
| optimized-video-voice | optimized-voice | svp-voice | wmm-default }
```

| Syntax Description |                              |   |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
|                    | <b>24ghz</b>                 | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.   |
|                    | <b>5ghz</b>                  | Specifies the 5 GHz band.   |
|                    | <b>edca-parameters</b>       | Specifies a specific enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile on the 802.11 networks.   |
|                    | <b>fastlane</b>              | Enables Fastlane parameters for 24GHz.  |
|                    | <b>client-load-based</b>     | Enables client load-based EDCA configuration for 802.11 radios.   |
|                    | <b>custom-voice</b>          | Enables custom voice EDCA parameters.   |
|                    | <b>optimized-video-voice</b> | Enables EDCA voice- and video-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when both voice and video services are deployed on your network.       |
|                    | <b>optimized-voice</b>       | Enables EDCA voice-optimized profile parameters. Choose this option when voice services other than SpectraLink are deployed on your network.          |
|                    | <b>svp-voice</b>             | Enables SpectraLink voice priority parameters. Choose this option if SpectraLink phones are deployed on your network to improve the quality of calls. |
|                    | <b>wmm-default</b>           | Enables the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) default parameters. Choose this option when voice or video services are not deployed on your network.              |

|                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | <b>wmm-default</b> |
|------------------------|--------------------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| Command History | Release                        | Modification   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |
|                 | 10.3                           | The <b>custom-voice</b> keyword was removed for Cisco 5700 Series WLC. |
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1  | The <b>client-load-based</b> keyword was added.                        |

This example shows how to enable SpectraLink voice priority parameters:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz edca-parameters svp-voice
```

## ap dot11 load-balancing denial

To configure the load balancing denial count, use the **ap dot11 load-balancingdenial** command. To disable load balancing denial count, use the **no** form of the command.

**ap dot11** { 24ghz | 5ghz } **load-balancingdenial** *count*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>count</i> Load balancing denial count.  |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Global configuration (config)  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the load balancing denial count:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz load-balancing denial 10
```



## ap dot11 load-balancing window

To configure the number of clients for the aggressive load balancing client window, use the **ap dot11 load-balancingwindow** command. To disable the client count, use the **no** form of the command.

**ap dot11** { 24ghz | 5ghz } **load-balancingwindow** *clients*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>clients</i> Number of clients. Valid range is from 0 to 20.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Global configuration (config)  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the number of clients for the aggressive load balancing client window:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz load-balancing window 10
```

## ap dot11 rf-profile

To configure an RF-Profile for a selected band, use the **ap dot11 rf-profile** command. To delete an RF-Profile, use the **no** form of this command.

**ap dot11** { **24ghz** | **5ghz** } **rf-profile** *profile name*

| Syntax Description |                     |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|                    | <b>24ghz</b>        | Displays the 2.4-GHz band |
|                    | <b>5ghz</b>         | Displays the 5-GHz band   |
|                    | <i>profile name</i> | Name of the RF profile    |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

| Command History | Release                    | Modification                 |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None

This example shows how to configure an RF profile for a selected band.

```
Device#ap dot11 24GHz rf-profile doctest
```

## ap dot11 rrm

To configure basic and advanced radio resource management settings for 802.11 devices, use the **ap dot11 rrm** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm {ccx location-measurement sec | channel {cleanair-event | dca | device
| foreign | load | noise | outdoor-ap-dca} | coverage {data fail-percentage pct | data packet-count
count | data rssi-threshold threshold} | exception global percentage | level global number | voice
{fail-percentage percentage | packet-count number | rssi-threshold threshold}}
```

| Syntax                      | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>ccx</b>                  | Configures Advanced (RRM) 802.11 CCX options.  |
| <b>location-measurement</b> | Specifies 802.11 CCX Client Location Measurements in seconds. The range is between 10 and 32400 seconds. |
| <b>channel</b>              | Configure advanced 802.11-channel assignment parameters.   |
| <b>cleanair-event</b>       | Configures cleanair event-driven RRM parameters.   |
| <b>dca</b>                  | Configures 802.11-dynamic channel assignment algorithm parameters.                                       |
| <b>device</b>               | Configures persistent non-WiFi device avoidance in the 802.11-channel assignment.                        |
| <b>foreign</b>              | Enables foreign AP 802.11-interference avoidance in the channel assignment.                              |
| <b>load</b>                 | Enables Cisco AP 802.11-load avoidance in the channel assignment.  |
| <b>noise</b>                | Enables non-802.11-noise avoidance in the channel assignment.  |
| <b>outdoor-ap-dca</b>       | Configures 802.11 DCA list option for outdoor AP.  |
| <b>coverage</b>             | Configures 802.11 coverage Hole-Detection.   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>data fail-percentage</b> <i>pct</i>      | Configures 802.11 coverage failure-rate threshold for uplink data packets. The range is between 1 and 100 |
| <b>data packet-count</b> <i>count</i>       | Configures 802.11 coverage minimum-failure-count threshold for uplinkdata packets.                        |
| <b>data rssi-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i> | Configures 802.11 minimum-receive-coverage level for voice packets.                                       |
| <b>exception global</b> <i>percentage</i>   | Configures 802.11 Cisco APs coverage-exception level. The range is between 0 and 100 percent.             |
| <b>level global</b> <i>number</i>           | Configures 802.11 Cisco AP client-minimum-exception level between 1 and 75 clients.                       |
| <b>voice</b>                                | Configures 802.11 coverage Hole-Detection for voice packets.  |
| <b>fail-percentage</b> <i>percentage</i>    | Configures 802.11 coverage failure rate threshold for uplink voice packets.                               |
| <b>packet-count</b> <i>number</i>           | Configures 802.11 coverage minimum-uplink-failure count threshold for voice packets.                      |
| <b>rssi-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i>      | Configures 802.11 minimum receive coverage level for voice packets.                                       |

**Command Default** Disabled

**Command Modes** Interface configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** This command applies for both 802.11a and 802.11b bands. But the appropriate commands must be chosen for configuring the parameter.

This example shows how to configure various RRM settings.

```
Device#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)#ap dot11 5ghz rrm ?
```

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| ccx           | Configure Advanced(RRM) 802.11a CCX options                                     |
| channel       | Configure advanced 802.11a channel assignment parameters                        |
| coverage      | 802.11a Coverage Hole Detection   |
| group-member  | Configure members in 802.11a static RF group                                    |
| group-mode    | 802.11a RF group selection mode   |
| logging       | 802.11a event logging   |
| monitor       | 802.11a statistics monitoring   |
| ndp-type      | Neighbor discovery type Protected/Transparent                                   |
| profile       | 802.11a performance profile   |
| tpc-threshold | Configures the Tx Power Control Threshold used by RRM for auto power assignment |
| txpower       | Configures the 802.11a Tx Power Level   |

## ap dot11 rrm channel

To enable radio resource management channel for 2.4 GHz and 5GHz devices, use the **ap dot11 rrm channel** command. To disable the radio resource management for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz devices, use the **no** form of the command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm channel {cleanair-event | dca | device | foreign | load | noise}
no ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm channel {cleanair-event | dca | device | foreign | load | noise}
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter             | Description  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                    | <b>cleanair-event</b> | Specifies the cleanair event-driven RRM parameters                                   |
|                    | <b>dca</b>            | Specifies the 802.11 dynamic channel assignment algorithm parameters                 |
|                    | <b>device</b>         | Specifies the persistent non-WiFi device avoidance in the 802.11-channel assignment. |
|                    | <b>foreign</b>        | Enables foreign AP 802.11-interference avoidance in the channel assignment.          |
|                    | <b>load</b>           | Enables Cisco AP 802.11-load avoidance in the channel assignment.                    |
|                    | <b>noise</b>          | Enables non-802.11-noise avoidance in the channel assignment.                        |

**Command Default** None.

**Command Modes** Interface configuration.

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None.

This example shows all the parameters available for **Channel**.

```
Device#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)#ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel ?
  cleanair-event  Configure cleanair event-driven RRM parameters
  dca             Config 802.11b dynamic channel assignment algorithm
                 parameters
  device         Configure persistent non-WiFi device avoidance in the 802.11b
                 channel assignment
  foreign        Configure foreign AP 802.11b interference avoidance in the
                 channel assignment
  load           Configure Cisco AP 802.11b load avoidance in the channel
                 assignment
  noise          Configure 802.11b noise avoidance in the channel assignment
```

## ap dot11 rrm channel cleanair-event

To configure CleanAir event-driven Radio Resource Management (RRM) parameters for all 802.11 Cisco lightweight access points, use the **ap dot11 rrm channel cleanair-event** command. When this parameter is configured, CleanAir access points can change their channel when a source of interference degrades the operations, even if the RRM interval has not expired yet.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm channel {cleanair-event sensitivity value}
```

|                           |                                |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>24ghz</b>                   | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.  |
|                           | <b>5ghz</b>                    | Specifies the 5 GHz band.  |
|                           | <b>sensitivity</b>             | Sets the sensitivity for CleanAir event-driven RRM.  |
|                           | <i>value</i>                   | Sensitivity value. You can specify any one of the following three optional sensitivity values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>low</b>—Specifies low sensitivity.</li> <li>• <b>medium</b>—Specifies medium sensitivity.</li> <li>• <b>high</b>—Specifies high sensitivity.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration           |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |

This example shows how to set the high sensitivity for CleanAir event-driven RRM:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel cleanair-event sensitivity high
```

## ap dot11 rrm channel dca

To configure Dynamic Channel Assignment (DCA) algorithm parameters on 802.11 networks, use the **ap dot11 rrm channel dca** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm channel dca {channel_number | anchor-time value | global {auto | once} | interval value | min-metric value | sensitivity {high | low | medium}}
```

### Syntax Description

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>24ghz</b>          | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.  |
| <b>5ghz</b>           | Specifies the 5 GHz band.  |
| <i>channel_number</i> | Channel number to be added to the DCA list.<br><b>Note</b> The range is from 1 to 14.  |
| <b>anchor-time</b>    | Specifies the anchor time for DCA.   |
| <i>value</i>          | Hour of time between 0 and 23. These values represent the hour from 12:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.   |
| <b>global</b>         | Specifies the global DCA mode for the access points in the 802.11 networks.  |
| <b>auto</b>           | Enables auto-RF.   |
| <b>once</b>           | Enables one-time auto-RF.  |
| <b>interval</b>       | Specifies how often the DCA is allowed to run.   |
| <i>value</i>          | Interval between the times when DCA is allowed to run. Valid values are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, or 24 hours. 0 is 10 minutes (600 seconds). Default value is 0 (10 minutes).  |
| <b>min-metric</b>     | Specifies the DCA minimum RSSI energy metric.  |
| <i>value</i>          | Minimum RSSI energy metric value from -100 to -60.   |
| <b>sensitivity</b>    | Specifies how sensitive the DCA algorithm is to environmental changes (for example, signal, load, noise, and interference) when determining whether or not to change channels. |
| <b>high</b>           | Specifies that the DCA algorithm is not particularly sensitive to environmental changes. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for more information.                              |
| <b>low</b>            | Specifies that the DCA algorithm is moderately sensitive to environmental changes. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for more information.                                    |
| <b>medium</b>         | Specifies that the DCA algorithm is highly sensitive to environmental changes. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for more information.  |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Global configuration



| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines**

The DCA sensitivity thresholds vary by radio band as shown in the table below.

To aid in troubleshooting, the output of this command shows an error code for any failed calls. The table below explains the possible error codes for failed calls.

**Table 4: DCA Sensitivity Threshold**

| Sensitivity | 2.4 Ghz DCA Sensitivity Threshold | 5 Ghz DCA Sensitivity Threshold |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| High        | 5 dB                              | 5 dB                            |
| Medium      | 15 dB                             | 20 dB                           |
| Low         | 30 dB                             | 35 dB                           |

This example shows how to configure the device to start running DCA at 5 pm for the 2.4 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel dca anchor-time 17
```

This example shows how to set the DCA algorithm to run every 10 minutes for the 2.4 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel dca interval 0
```

This example shows how to configure the value of DCA algorithm's sensitivity to low on the 2.4 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm channel dca sensitivity low
```

## ap dot11 rrm channel dca chan-width

To configure channel width for IEEE 802.11 radios, use the **ap dot11 rrm channel dca chan-width** command.

**ap dot11** { 24ghz | 5ghz } **rrm channel dca chan-width** { 160 | 20 | 40 | 80 | 80+80 | best | width-max }

| Syntax Description |                  |   |
|--------------------|------------------|---|
|                    | <b>160</b>       | 160 MHz.  |
|                    | <b>20</b>        | 20 MHz.   |
|                    | <b>40</b>        | 40 MHz.   |
|                    | <b>80</b>        | 80 MHz.   |
|                    | <b>80+80</b>     | 80+80 MHz.  |
|                    | <b>best</b>      | Best channel width.   |
|                    | <b>width-max</b> | Maximum best channel width allowed for dynamic bandwidth selection. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global Configuration (config)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Usage Guidelines

#### Example

The following example shows how to configure channel width for IEEE 802.11 radios.

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm channel dca chan-width 160
```

## ap dot11 rrm coverage

To enable 802.11 coverage hole detection, use the **ap dot11 rrm coverage** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz|5ghz} rrm coverage [{data {fail-percentage percentage | packet-count count |
rssi-threshold threshold} | exceptional global value | level global value | voice {fail-percentage
percentage | packet-count packet-count | rssi-threshold threshold}]
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter                                | Description  |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | <b>data</b>                              | Specifies 802.11 coverage hole-detection data packets.   |
|                    | <b>fail-percentage</b> <i>percentage</i> | Specifies 802.11 coverage failure-rate threshold for uplink data packets. The range is between 1 and 100 |
|                    | <b>packet-count</b> <i>count</i>         | Specifies 802.11 coverage minimum-failure-count threshold for uplink data packets.                       |
|                    | <b>rssi-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i>   | Specifies 802.11 minimum-receive-coverage level for voice packets.                                       |
|                    | <b>exceptional global</b> <i>value</i>   | Specifies 802.11 Cisco APs coverage-exception level. The range is between 0 and 100 percent.             |
|                    | <b>level global</b> <i>value</i>         | Specifies 802.11 Cisco AP client-minimum-exception level between 1 and 75 clients.                       |
|                    | <b>voice</b>                             | Specifies 802.11 coverage Hole-Detection for voice packets.  |
|                    | <b>fail-percentage</b> <i>percentage</i> | Specifies 802.11 coverage failure rate threshold for uplink voice packets.                               |
|                    | <b>packet-count</b> <i>packet-count</i>  | Specifies 802.11 coverage minimum-uplink-failure count threshold for voice packets.                      |
|                    | <b>rssi-threshold</b> <i>threshold</i>   | Specifies 802.11 minimum receive coverage level for voice packets.                                       |

**Command Default** None.

**Command Modes** Interface configuration.

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** If you enable coverage hole-detection, the device automatically determines, based on data that is received from the access points, whether any access points have clients that are potentially located in areas with poor coverage.

If both the number and percentage of failed packets exceed the values that you entered in the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm coverage packet-count** and **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm coverage fail-percentage** commands for a 5-second period, the client is considered to be in a pre-alarm condition. The device uses this information to distinguish between real and false coverage holes and excludes clients with poor roaming logic. A coverage hole is detected if both the number and percentage of failed clients meet or exceed the values entered in the

**ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm coverage level-global** and **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm coverage exceptional-global** commands over a 90-second period. The device determines whether the coverage hole can be corrected and, if appropriate, mitigate the coverage hole by increasing the transmit power level for that specific access point.

This example shows how to set the RSSI-threshold for data in 5-GHz band.

```
Device#configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)#ap dot11 5ghz rrm coverage data rssi-threshold -80
```

## ap dot11 rrm group-member

To configure members in an 802.11 static RF group, use the **ap dot11 rrm group-member** command. To remove members from 802.11 RF group, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm group-member controller-name controller-ip
no ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm group-member controller-name controller-ip
```

| Syntax Description |                        |                                       |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                    | <b>24ghz</b>           | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.           |
|                    | <b>5ghz</b>            | Specifies the 5 GHz band.             |
|                    | <i>controller-name</i> | Name of the device to be added.       |
|                    | <i>controller-ip</i>   | IP address of the device to be added. |

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to add a device in the 5 GHz band RF group:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm group-member cisco-controller 192.0.2.54
```

## ap dot11 rrm group-mode

To set the 802.11 automatic RF group selection mode on, use the **ap dot11 rrm group-mode** command. To set the 802.11 automatic RF group selection mode off, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap dot11 { 5ghz | 24ghz } rrm group-mode { auto | leader | off | restart }
no ap dot11 { 5ghz | 24ghz } rrm group-mode
```

### Syntax Description

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>5ghz</b>    | Specifies the 2.4-GHz band.  |
| <b>24ghz</b>   | Specifies the 5-GHz band.  |
| <b>auto</b>    | Sets the 802.11 RF group selection to automatic update mode.                                 |
| <b>leader</b>  | Sets the 802.11 RF group selection to static mode, and sets this device as the group leader. |
| <b>off</b>     | Sets the 802.11 RF group selection to off.   |
| <b>restart</b> | Restarts the 802.11 RF group selection.  |

### Command Default

auto

### Command Modes

Global configuration

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to turn the auto RF group selection mode on the 5 GHz band:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm group-mode auto
```

## ap dot11 rrm logging

To configure report log settings on supported 802.11 networks, use the **ap dot11 rrm logging** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm logging {channel | coverage | foreign | load | noise | performance | txpower}
```

| Syntax Description | 24ghz                          | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                    | 5ghz                           | Specifies the 5 GHz band.  |
|                    | channel                        | Turns the channel change logging mode on or off. The default mode is off (Disabled).               |
|                    | coverage                       | Turns the coverage profile logging mode on or off. The default mode is off (Disabled).             |
|                    | foreign                        | Turns the foreign interference profile logging mode on or off. The default mode is off (Disabled). |
|                    | load                           | Turns the load profile logging mode on or off. The default mode is off (Disabled).                 |
|                    | noise                          | Turns the noise profile logging mode on or off. The default mode is off (Disabled).                |
|                    | performance                    | Turns the performance profile logging mode on or off. The default mode is off (Disabled).          |
|                    | txpower                        | Turns the transit power change logging mode on or off. The default mode is off (Disabled).         |
| Command Default    | Disabled                       |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration           |  |
| Command History    | Release                        | Modification   |
|                    | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |

This example shows how to turn the 5 GHz logging channel selection mode on:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm logging channel
```

This example shows how to turn the 5 GHz coverage profile violation logging selection mode on:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm logging coverage
```

This example shows how to turn the 5 GHz foreign interference profile violation logging selection mode on:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm logging foreign
```

This example shows how to turn the 5 GHz load profile logging mode on:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm logging load
```

This example shows how to turn the 5 GHz noise profile logging mode on:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm logging noise
```

This example shows how to turn the 5 GHz performance profile logging mode on:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm logging performance
```

This example shows how to turn the 5 GHz transmit power change mode on:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm logging txpower
```



## ap dot11 rrm monitor

To Configure monitor settings on the 802.11 networks, use the **ap dot11 rrm monitor** command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm monitor {channel-list | {all | country | dca} | coverage | load | noise | signal} seconds
```

| Syntax Description          |  |                              |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>24ghz</b>                | Specifies the 802.11b parameters.  |                              |
| <b>5ghz</b>                 | Specifies the 802.11a parameters.  |                              |
| <b>channel-list all</b>     | Monitors the noise, interference, and rogue monitoring channel list for all channels.                                      |                              |
| <b>channel-list country</b> | Monitors the noise, interference, and rogue monitoring channel list for the channels used in the configured country code.  |                              |
| <b>channel-list dca</b>     | Monitors the noise, interference, and rogue monitoring channel list for the channels used by automatic channel assignment. |                              |
| <b>coverage</b>             | Specifies the coverage measurement interval.   |                              |
| <b>load</b>                 | Specifies the load measurement interval.   |                              |
| <b>noise</b>                | Specifies the noise measurement interval.  |                              |
| <b>signal</b>               | Specifies the signal measurement interval.   |                              |
| <b>rsi-normalization</b>    | Configure RRM Neighbor Discovery RSSI Normalization.   |                              |
| <i>seconds</i>              | Measurement interval time from 60 to 3600 seconds.   |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>      | None   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>        | Global configuration   |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>      | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                             | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1   | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to monitor the channels used in the configured country:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm monitor channel-list country
```

This example shows how to set the coverage measurement interval to 60 seconds:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 24ghz rrm monitor coverage 60
```

## ap dot11 rrm ndp-type

To configure the 802.11 access point radio resource management neighbor discovery protocol type, use the **ap dot11 rrm ndp-type** command.

```
ap dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz } rrm ndp-type { protected | transparent }
```

| Syntax Description |                    |   |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
|                    | <b>24ghz</b>       | Specifies the 2.4-GHz band.   |
|                    | <b>5ghz</b>        | Specifies the 5-GHz band.   |
|                    | <b>6ghz</b>        | Specifies the 6-GHz band.   |
|                    | <b>protected</b>   | Specifies the Tx RRM protected (encrypted) neighbor discovery protocol.       |
|                    | <b>transparent</b> | Specifies the Tx RRM transparent (not encrypted) neighbor discovery protocol. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.                                       |
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.7.1  | This command was modified with the introduction of the 6-GHz band. |

**Usage Guidelines** Before you configure the 802.11 access point RRM neighbor discovery protocol type, ensure that you have disabled the network by entering the **ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz } shutdown** command.

This example shows how to enable the 802.11a access point RRM neighbor discovery protocol type as protected:

```
Device(config)# ap dot11 5ghz rrm ndp-type protected
```

## ap dot11 rrm tpc-threshold

To configure the tx-power control threshold used by RRM for auto power assignment, use the **ap dot11 rrm tpc-threshold** command. To disable, use the **no** form of the command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm tpc-threshold value
no ap dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} rrm tpc-threshold
```

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>value</i> Specifies the power value. The range is between -80 and -50. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None. |
|------------------------|-------|

|                      |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Interface configuration. |
|----------------------|--------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | None. |
|-------------------------|-------|

This example shows how to configure the tx-power control threshold used by RRM for auto power assignment.

```
Device#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)#ap dot11 5ghz rrm tpc-threshold -60
```

## ap dot11 rrm txpower

To configure the 802.11 tx-power level, use the **ap dot11 rrm txpower** command. To disable the 802.11 tx-power level, use the **no** form of the command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz|5ghz} rrm txpower {auto|max powerLevel|min powerLevel|oncepower-level}
noap dot11 {24ghz|5ghz} rrm txpower {auto|max powerLevel|min powerLevel|oncepower-level}
```

### Syntax Description

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>auto</b>           | Enables auto-RF.  |
| <b>max powerLevel</b> | Configures maximum auto-RF tx power. The range is between -10 to -30. |
| <b>min powerLevel</b> | Configures minimum auto-RF tx power. The range is between -10 to -30. |
| <b>once</b>           | Enables one-time auto-RF.   |

### Command Default

None.

### Command Modes

Interface configuration.

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                                     |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.                     |
|                                | The <b>no</b> form of the command is introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

None.

This example shows how to enables auto-RF once.

```
Device#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)#ap dot11 5ghz rrm txpower once
```

## ap dot11 rrm txpower

To configure the 802.11 tx-power level, use the **ap dot11 rrm txpower** command. To disable the 802.11 tx-power level, use the **no** form of the command.

```
ap dot11 {24ghz|5ghz} rrm txpower {auto|max powerLevel|min powerLevel|oncepower-level}
noap dot11 {24ghz|5ghz} rrm txpower {auto|max powerLevel|min powerLevel|oncepower-level}
```

| Syntax Description    |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>auto</b>           | Enables auto-RF.  |
| <b>max powerLevel</b> | Configures maximum auto-RF tx power. The range is between -10 to -30. |
| <b>min powerLevel</b> | Configures minimum auto-RF tx power. The range is between -10 to -30. |
| <b>once</b>           | Enables one-time auto-RF.   |

**Command Default** None.

**Command Modes** Interface configuration.

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                                     |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.                     |
|                 |                                | The <b>no</b> form of the command is introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None.

This example shows how to enables auto-RF once.

```
Device#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)#ap dot11 5ghz rrm txpower once
```

## ap dot15 shutdown

To configure the global dot 15 radio parameters, use the **ap dot15 shutdown** command. To disable the configuration, use the no form of command.

**ap dot15 shutdown**

**no ap dot15 shutdown**

| Syntax          | Description                                   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>dot15</b>    | Configures for global Dot15 radio parameters. |
| <b>shutdown</b> | Disable Dot15 radio for all APs               |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Global Configuration mode

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the global dot 15 radio parameters:

```
Device(config)# ap dot15 shutdown
```

# ap filter

To configure the AP filter and set the priority, use the **ap filter** command.

```
ap filter { { name filter-name } type { tag } | { priority priority-number | filter-name filter-name } }
```

| Syntax Description     | Parameter                      | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                        | <b>priority</b>                | Set the priority for a named filter.   |
|                        | <i>priority-number</i>         | The valid AP filter priority range is 0 to 1023.   |
|                        | <i>filter-name</i>             | Enter the name for the ap filter.  |
|                        | <b>type</b>                    | Type of filter.  |
|                        | <b>tag</b>                     | Filter to assign AP Tags. Tag filter may be persistent based on tag persistence on the global configuration. |
| <b>Command Default</b> | None                           |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>   | Global configuration (config)  |  |
| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.                        |

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a ap filter and set the priority to this filter:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap filter name test-filter
Device(config)# ap filter name test-filter type priming
Device(config)# ap filter priority 12 filter-name test-filter
```

# ap fra

To configure flexible radio assignment (FRA) and its parameters, use the **ap fra** command.

```
ap fra[{interval no-of-hours | sensitivity {high | low | medium} | sensor-threshold {balanced |
client-preferred | client-priority | sensor-preferred | sensor-priority} | service-priority {coverage
| service-assurance}}]
```

## Syntax Description

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>interval</b> <i>no-of-hours</i>   | Enter the number of hours for the FRA interval. Valid range is 1 to 24 hours. |
| <b>sensitivity</b> {high   low   medium}   | Configures the FRA coverage overlap sensitivity as high, low, or medium.      |
| <b>sensor-threshold</b> {balanced   client-preferred   client-priority   sensor-preferred   sensor-priority} | Configures FRA sensor threshold to one of the available options.              |
| <b>service-priority</b> {coverage   service-assurance}   | Configures FRA service priority to Coverage or Service Assurance.             |

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

config

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Usage Guidelines

Ensure that the RF group leader for 802.11b/g and 802.11a bands are same across RF domain and make sure that the RF group leader has FRA enabled.

## Examples

The following example show how to configure the FRA interval to 8 hours:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap fra interval 8
```



## ap fra 5-6ghz interval

To configure the Flexible Radio Assignment (FRA) 5/6-GHz interval in hours, use the **ap fra 5-6ghz interval** command.

**ap fra 5-6ghz interval** *number-of-hours*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>     | <i>number-of-hours</i> Specifies the FRA 5/6-GHz interval in hours. The value range is between 1 to 24 hours.   |         |              |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>        | None  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>          | Global Configuration  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>        | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                       | Modification  |         |              |                               |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1 | This command was introduced.  |         |              |                               |                              |

### Example

This example shows how to configure the Flexible Radio Assignment (FRA) 5/6-GHz interval in hours:

```
Device(config)# ap fra 5-6ghz interval 12
```

## ap hyperlocation

To configure hyperlocation and related parameters, use the **ap hyperlocation** command. To disable hyperlocation and related parameters, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap hyperlocation [ble-beacon {beacon-id | interval interval-value} | threshold {detection
value-in-dBm | reset value-btwn-0-99 | trigger value-btwn-1-100} ]
[no] ap hyperlocation [ble-beacon {beacon-id | interval interval-value} | threshold {detection
value-in-dBm | reset value-btwn-0-99 | trigger value-btwn-1-100} ]
```

### Syntax Description

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ble-beacon</b>                                | Enables BLE beacon parameters.   |
| <i>beacon-id</i>                                 | BLE beacon ID. The range is from 1 to 4.   |
| <b>interval</b>                                  | Sets the BLE beacon interval.  |
| <i>interval-value</i>                            | BLE beacon interval value, in hertz. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is 1.  |
| <b>threshold detection</b> <i>value-in-dBm</i>   | Sets threshold to filter out packets with low RSSI. The <b>[no]</b> form of the command resets the threshold to its default value.             |
| <b>threshold reset</b> <i>value-btwn-0-99</i>    | Resets value in scan cycles after trigger. The <b>[no]</b> form of the command resets the threshold to its default value.                      |
| <b>threshold trigger</b> <i>value-btwn-1-100</i> | Sets the number of scan cycles before sending a BAR to clients. The <b>[no]</b> form of the command resets the threshold to its default value. |
| <b>Note</b>                                      | Ensure that the hyperlocation threshold reset value is less than the threshold trigger value.  |

### Command History

| Release                    | Modification  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.2.1 | This command was introduced.  |
| Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1 | This command was modified. The <b>ble-beacon</b> keyword was added. |

## ap image

To configure an image on all access points that are associated to the device, use the **ap image** command.

**ap image** {**predownload** | **reset** | **swap**}

### Syntax Description

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>predownload</b> | Instructs all the access points to start predownloading an image. |
| <b>reset</b>       | Instructs all the access points to reboot.                        |
| <b>swap</b>        | Instructs all the access points to swap the image.                |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Any command mode

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to predownload an image to all access points:

```
Device# ap image predownload
```

This example shows how to reboot all access points:

```
Device# ap image reset
```

This example shows how to swap the access point's primary and secondary images:

```
Device# ap image swap
```

## ap image site-filter

To upgrade an access point (AP) image using software maintenance update (SMU) based on a site filter, use the **ap image site-filter** command.

```
ap image site-filter file file-name { add site-tag | apply | clear | remove site-tag }
```

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>file-name</i>   | SMU image name.  |
| <i>site-tag</i>    | Site tag name.   |
| <b>add</b>         | Adds a site in the site filter.  |
| <b>apply</b>       | Predownloads the AP image and performs rolling AP upgrade in staggered manner. |
| <b>clear</b>       | Clears the existing site filters.  |
| <b>remove</b>      | Removes a site from the site filter.   |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to upgrade an AP image using the SMU, based on a site filter:

```
Device# ap image site-filter file vwlc_apsp_16.11.1.0_74.bin add bg118
```

# ap image upgrade

To instruct all the APs to start image upgrade, use the **ap image upgrade** command.

```
ap image upgrade [{abort | destination controller-name {controller-ipv4-addr controller-ipv6-addr } |
dry-run}]
```

|                           |   |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>abort</b>  | Cancels AP image upgrade.  |
|                           | <b>destination</b> <i>controller-name</i><br>{ <i>controller-ipv4-addr</i>  <br><i>controller-ipv6-addr</i> } | Instructs all the APs to associate with the destination controller whose name and IP address you must enter. |
|                           | <b>dry-run</b>  | Runs the rolling AP image upgrade in dry-run mode.   |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None  |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC   |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1  | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.                        |

## Examples

The following example shows how to cancel an AP image upgrade:

```
Device# ap image upgrade abort
```

## ap link-encryption

To enable Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) data encryption for access points, use the **ap link-encryption** command. To disable the DTLS data encryption for access points, use the **no** form of this command.

**ap link-encryption**  
**no ap link-encryption**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords and arguments. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | Disabled |
|------------------------|----------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable data encryption for all the access points that are joined to the controller:

```
Device(config)# ap link-encryption
```

## ap name icap subscription ap rf spectrum

To configure spectrum analysis on an AP, use the **ap name icap subscription ap rf spectrum** command. To disable spectrum analysis, use the **no** form of the command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **icap subscription ap rf spectrum** { **enable** | *slot* }

| Syntax Description |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>enable</b>      | Enable the subscription.  |
| <i>slot</i>        | Configures the radio slots to collect RF spectrum measurements. |
| <i>ap_name</i>     | AP name   |

**Command Default** Disabled

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** For the subscription to function, at least one radio slot must also be configured, having Cisco CleanAir enabled and operational state as up.

### Example

The following example shows how to enable spectrum analysis on a AP:

```
Device# ap name 4800AP icap subscription ap rf spectrum enable
Device# ap name 4800AP icap subscription ap rf spectrum slot 0
Device# show ap name 4800AP icap subscription ap rf spectrum chassis active
```

## ap name antenna band mode

To configure the antenna mode, use the **ap name***ap- name* **antenna-band-mode**{ **single** | **dual** } command.

**ap name***ap-name* **antenna-band-mode**{**single** | **dual**}

|                           |                                |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap- name</i>                | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.                    |
|                           | <b>antenna-band-mode</b>       | Instructs the access point to enable the band mode of antenna. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC(#)             |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.                                   |

### Example

This example shows how to configure the antenna band mode of access point.

```
Device# ap name <ap-name> antenna-band-mode single
```



## ap name ble

To enable the able ltx state on the AP, use the **ap name** *ap name* **ble** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **antenna-band-mode** {**admin** | **ibeacon** | **interval** | **no-advertisement** | **sync** | **vibeacon**}

| Syntax Description | ap name                 | AP Name  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                    | <b>admin</b>            | Enables the ble ltx admin state.                 |
|                    | <b>ibeacon</b>          | Enables the BLE LTX iBeacon configuration.       |
|                    | <b>interval</b>         | Enables the BLE LTX scan configuration interval. |
|                    | <b>no-advertisement</b> | Enables the BLE LTX No Advertisement.            |
|                    | <b>Sync</b>             | Enables the BLE LTX synchronize.                 |
|                    | <b>vibeacon</b>         | Enables the BLE LTX viBeacon configuration.      |

**Command Default** Disabled

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable ble on the AP:

```
Device# ap name test ble
```

## ap name clear-personal-ssid

To clear the personal SSID from a Cisco OfficeExtend Access Point (OEAP), use the **ap name clear-personal-ssid** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **clear-personal-ssid**

---

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* AP  
name.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to clear the personal SSID from a Cisco OEAP:

```
Device# ap name my-oeap clear-personal-ssid
```

## ap name controller

To configure the controller on the AP, use the **ap name** *ap name* **controller** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **controller** {**primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary**} *name* {*A.B.C.D* | *X:X:X::XX*}

### Syntax Description

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>ap name</b>    | AP Name   |
| <b>controller</b> | Configures the controller.  |
| <b>primary</b>    | Configures the primary controller.  |
| <b>secondary</b>  | Configures the secondary controller.  |
| <b>tertiary</b>   | Configures the tertiary controller.   |
| <i>name</i>       | Specifies the name of the primary controller, secondary controller, or tertiary controller.         |
| <i>A.B.C.D</i>    | Specifies the IPv4 address of the primary controller, secondary controller, or tertiary controller. |
| <i>X:X:X::XX</i>  | Specifies the IPv6 address of the primary controller, secondary controller, or tertiary controller. |

### Command Default

Disabled

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the controller on the AP:

```
Device# ap name cisco-ap controller primary cisco-primary-controller 10.1.1.1
```

## ap name core-dump

To configure a Cisco lightweight access point's memory core dump, use the **ap name core-dump** command. To disable a Cisco lightweight access point's memory core dump, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap name ap-name core-dump tftp-ip-addr filename {compress | uncompress}
ap name ap-name [no] core-dump
```

| Syntax Description  |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>ap-name</i>      | Name of the access point.  |
| <i>tftp-ip-addr</i> | IP address of the TFTP server to which the access point sends core dump files. |
| <i>filename</i>     | Name that the access point used to label the core file.                        |
| <b>compress</b>     | Compresses the core dump file.   |
| <b>uncompress</b>   | Uncompresses the core dump file.   |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** The access point must be able to reach the TFTP server before you can use this command.

This example shows how to configure and compress the core dump file:

```
Device# ap name AP2 core-dump 192.1.1.1 log compress
```

## ap name country

To configure the country of operation for a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **ap name country** command.

```
ap name ap-name country country-code
```

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | <i>ap-name</i> Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.   |
|                    | <i>country-code</i> Two-letter or three-letter country code. |

| Command Default | None |
|-----------------|------|
|-----------------|------|

| Command Modes | Privileged EXEC(#) |
|---------------|--------------------|
|---------------|--------------------|

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** Cisco devices must be installed by a network administrator or qualified IT professional and the installer must select the proper country code. Following installation, access to the unit should be password protected by the installer to maintain compliance with regulatory requirements and to ensure proper unit functionality. See the related product guide for the most recent country codes and regulatory domains. Also, access point regulatory domains are defined during the access point manufacturing process. You can change the access point country code if the new country code matches a country that is valid within the access point regulatory domain. If you try to enter a country that is not valid to the access point regulatory domain, the command fails.

This example shows how to configure the Cisco lightweight access point's country code to DE:

```
Device# ap name AP2 country JP
```

## ap name crash-file

To manage crash data and radio core files for the Cisco access point, use the **ap name crash-file** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **crash-file** {**get-crash-data** | **get-radio-core-dump** {**slot 0** | **slot 1**}}

| Syntax Description |                            |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                    | <i>ap-name</i>             | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.                          |
|                    | <b>get-crash-data</b>      | Collects the latest crash data for a Cisco lightweight access point. |
|                    | <b>get-radio-core-dump</b> | Gets a Cisco lightweight access point's radio core dump              |
|                    | <b>slot</b>                | Slot ID for Cisco access point.                                      |
|                    | <b>0</b>                   | Specifies Slot 0.  |
|                    | <b>1</b>                   | Specifies Slot 1.  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to collect the latest crash data for access point AP3:

```
Device# ap name AP3 crash-file get-crash-data
```

This example shows how to collect the radio core dump for access point AP02 and slot 0:

```
Device# ap name AP02 crash-file get-radio-core-dump slot 0
```

## ap name dot11 24ghz slot 0 SI

To enable Spectrum Intelligence (SI) for the dedicated 2.4-GHz radio hosted on slot 0 for a specific access point, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot 0 SI** command.

**ap name** *ap-namedot11* { **24ghz** | **5ghz** | **dual-band** | **rx-dual-band** } *slot* *slot ID* **SI**

|                           |                                |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap_name</i>                 | Name of the Cisco Access Point.  |
|                           | <b>slot 0</b>                  | Enables Spectrum Intelligence (SI) for the dedicated 2.4-GHz radio hosted on slot 0 for a specific access point.<br><br>Here, 0 refers to the Slot ID. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)            |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.  |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure Spectrum Intelligence of an AP.

```
Device# ap name AP-SIDD-A06 dot11 24ghz slot 0 SI
```

## ap name dot11 24ghz slot antenna

To configure the 802.11b antenna hosted on slot 0, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot antenna** command.

**ap name** *ap-name***dot1124ghzslot 0antenna** { **ext-ant-gain** *antenna-gain-value* | **selection** [**internal** | **external** ] }

| Syntax Description  |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>ap-name</b>      | Name of the AP.   |
| <b>24ghz</b>        | Configures 802.11b parameters.  |
| <b>slot</b>         | Sets the slot ID for the Cisco Access Point.  |
| <b>antenna</b>      | Configures the 802.11b Antenna.   |
| <b>ext-ant-gain</b> | Configures the 802.11b External Antenna Gain. The value range is 0 - 4294967295.<br>Enter External Antenna Gain value in multiple of .5 dBi units (i.e. An integer value 4 means 4 x 0.5 = 2 dBi of gain) |
| <b>selection</b>    | Configure the 802.11b Antenna selection (internal/external)   |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Usage Guidelines

#### Example

The following example shows how to configure the channel width of an AP.

```
Device# ap name ax1 dot11 24ghz slot 0 antenna selection external
```



## ap name dot11 24ghz slot beamforming

To configure beamforming for the 2.4-GHz radio hosted on slot 0 for a specific access point, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot beamforming** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* dot11 24ghz slot 0 beamforming

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>beamforming</b> Enable 802.11b tx beamforming - 5 GHz  |         |              |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None  |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC (#)   |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |
| Release                        | Modification  |         |              |                                |   |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.   |         |              |                                |   |

### Usage Guidelines

#### Example

The following example shows how to configure beamforming of an AP.

```
Device# ap name AP-SIDD-A06 dot11 24ghz slot 0 beamforming
```

## ap name dot11 24ghz slot channel

To configure advanced 802.11 channel assignment parameters for Cisco AP, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot channel** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 24ghz slot 0 channel** { *channel\_number* | **auto** }

| Syntax Description    |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>channel_number</i> | Advanced 802.11 channel assignment parameters for Cisco AP. Enter a channel number from 1 - 14. |
| <b>auto</b>           | Enables auto RF.  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Usage Guidelines

#### Example

The following example shows how to configure the channel of an AP.

```
Device# ap name AP-SIDD-A06 dot11 24ghz slot 0 channel auto
```

## ap name dot11 24ghz slot cleanair

To enable CleanAir for 802.11b radio hosted on slot 0 for a specific access point, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot cleanair** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 24ghz slot 0 cleanair**

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>cleanair</b> Enables 802.11b cleanair management   |         |              |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None  |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC (#)   |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |
| Release                        | Modification  |         |              |                                |   |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.   |         |              |                                |   |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the cleanair of an AP.

```
Device# ap name AP-SIDD-A06 dot11 24ghz slot 0 cleanair
```

## ap name dot11 24ghz slot dot11n antenna

To configure 802.11n antenna for 2.4-GHz radio hosted on slot 0 for a specific access point, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot dot11n antenna** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 24ghz slot 0 dot11n antenna** { **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** }

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>dot11n</b> Configures 802.11n antenna for 2.4-GHz radio hosted on slot 0 for a specific access point. |
|                           | <b>antenna</b> Configures the 802.11n - 2.4 GHz antenna selection from antenna ports A, B, C, and D.     |

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Privileged EXEC (#) |
|----------------------|---------------------|

|                        |                                |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the channel width of an AP.

```
Device# ap name AP-SIDD-A06 dot11 24ghz slot 0 dot11n antenna A
```

## ap name dot11 24ghz slot dot11ax bss-color

To set the BSS color on the 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, or dual-band radio, for a specific access point, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot dot11ax bss-color** command.

```
ap name ap-name dot11 24ghz slot 0 dot11ax bss-color <1-63>
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>bss-color</b> Configures 802.11ax-2.4GHz BSS color  |         |              |                      |                              |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |         |              |                      |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)  |         |              |                      |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE 16.12.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                   | Modification   |         |              |                      |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE 16.12.1      | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                      |                              |

### Example

The following example shows how to disable 802.11b radio on Cisco AP.

```
Device# ap name AP-SIDD-A06 dot11 24ghz slot 0 dot11ax bss-color 3
```

## ap name dot11 24ghz slot shutdown

To disable 802.11b radio hosted on slot 0 for a specific access point, use the **ap name dot11 24ghz slot shutdown** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 24ghz slot 0 shutdown**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>shutdown</b> Disables 802.11b radio on Cisco AP   |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   |
|                           | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Example

The following example shows how to disable 802.11b radio on Cisco AP.

```
Device# ap name AP-SIDD-A06 dot11 24ghz slot 0 shutdown
```

## ap name dot11 5ghz slot 1 dual-radio mode

To configure the 802.11a dual radio on the AP, use the **ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 5ghz slot 1 dual-radio mode**

**ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 5ghz slot 1 dual-radio mode** { **enable** | **disable** }

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>dual-radio mode</b> Configures the 802.11a dual-radio on the AP. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  |
|                           | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 This command was introduced.          |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11a dual radio on the AP:

```
Device#ap name ap-name dot11 5ghz slot 1 dual-radio mode enable
```

## ap name dot11 5ghz slot radio role

To set the manual radio role to either client serving or monitor, use the **ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 5ghz slot** { 1 | 2 } **radio role** command.

```
ap name ap-name dot11 5ghz slot { 1 | 2 } radio role { auto | manual { client-serving
| monitor } }
```

### Syntax Description

**radio role** Configures the 802.11a radio role, either manual or auto.

**manual** Configures either client-serving manual role or monitor manual role.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

### Command History

| Release                       | Modification                 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to set the manual radio role to either client serving or monitor:

```
Device# ap name ap-name dot11 5ghz slot 2 radio role manual monitor
```



## ap name dot11 channel width

To configure the channel width of an AP, use the **ap name dot11 channel width** command.

```
ap name ap-name dot11 { 24ghz | 5ghz | dual-band | rx-dual-band } channel width { 160 | 20 | 40 | 80 | 80+80 }
```

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the Cisco Lightweight Access Point.

**160** 160 MHz.

**20** 20 MHz.

**40** 40 MHz.

**80** 80 MHz.

**80+80** 80+80 MHz.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the channel width of an AP.

```
Device# ap name ax1 dot11 5ghz channel width 80+80
```

## ap name dot11 dual-band cleanair

To configure CleanAir for a dual band radio, use the **ap name dot11 dual-band cleanair** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **dot11 dual-band cleanair**  
**ap name** *ap-name* **no dot11 dual-band cleanair**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap-name</i> Name of the Cisco AP.                        |
|                           | <b>cleanair</b> Specifies the CleanAir feature.             |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  |
|                           | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable CleanAir for a dual band radio of the access point AP01:

```
Device# ap name AP01 dot11 dual-band cleanair
```

## ap name dot11 dual-band shutdown

To disable dual band radio on a Cisco AP, use the **ap name dot11 dual-band shutdown** command.

```
ap name ap-name dot11 dual-band shutdown
ap name ap-name no dot11 dual-band shutdown
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>ap-name</i> Name of the Cisco AP.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                | <b>shutdown</b> Disables the dual band radio on the Cisco AP.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

This example shows how to disable dual band radio on the Cisco access point AP01:

```
Device# ap name AP01 dot11 dual-band shutdown
```

## ap name dot11 rrm profile

To configure Radio Resource Management (RRM) performance profile settings for a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **ap name dot11 rrm profile** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **dot11** {**24ghz** | **5ghz**} **rrm profile** {**clients** *value* | **customize** | **foreign** *value* | **noise** *value* | **throughput** *value* | **utilization** *value*}

### Syntax Description

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>ap-name</b>     | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.   |
| <b>24ghz</b>       | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band.   |
| <b>5ghz</b>        | Specifies the 5 GHz band.   |
| <b>clients</b>     | Sets the access point client threshold.   |
| <i>value</i>       | Access point client threshold from 1 to 75 clients.<br><b>Note</b> The default client threshold is 12.                              |
| <b>customize</b>   | Turns on performance profile customization for an access point.<br><b>Note</b> Performance profile customization is off by default. |
| <b>foreign</b>     | Sets the foreign 802.11 transmitter interference threshold.   |
| <i>value</i>       | Foreign 802.11 transmitter interference threshold from 0 to 100 percent.<br><b>Note</b> The default is 10 percent.                  |
| <b>noise</b>       | Sets the 802.11 foreign noise threshold.  |
| <i>value</i>       | 802.11 foreign noise threshold between -127 and 0 dBm.<br><b>Note</b> The default is -70 dBm.                                       |
| <b>throughput</b>  | Sets the data-rate throughput threshold.  |
| <i>value</i>       | 802.11 throughput threshold from 1000 to 10000000 bytes per second.<br><b>Note</b> The default is 1,000,000 bytes per second.       |
| <b>utilization</b> | Sets the RF utilization threshold.<br><b>Note</b> The operating system generates a trap when this threshold is exceeded.            |
| <i>value</i>       | 802.11 RF utilization threshold from 0 to 100 percent.<br><b>Note</b> The default is 80 percent.                                    |

---

**Command Default** None

---

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

---

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

This example shows how to set the AP1 clients threshold to 75 clients:

```
Device# ap name AP1 dot11 24ghz rrm profile clients 75
```

This example shows how to turn performance profile customization on for 802.11a Cisco lightweight access point AP1:

```
Device# ap name AP1 dot11 5ghz rrm profile customize
```

This example shows how to set the foreign 802.11a transmitter interference threshold for AP1 to 0 percent:

```
Device# ap name AP1 dot11 5ghz rrm profile foreign 0
```

This example shows how to set the 802.11a foreign noise threshold for AP1 to 0 dBm:

```
Device# ap name AP1 dot11 5ghz rrm profile noise 0
```

This example shows how to set the AP1 data-rate threshold to 10000000 bytes per second:

```
Device# ap name AP1 dot11 5ghz rrm profile throughput 10000000
```

This example shows how to set the RF utilization threshold for AP1 to 100 percent:

```
Device# ap name AP1 dot11 5ghz rrm profile utilization 100
```

## ap name export support-bundle mode

To export the AP support-bundle from the AP to the controller, use the **ap name** *Cisco-AP-name* **export support-bundle mode**

**ap name** *Cisco-AP-name* **export support-bundle mode** { **scp** | **tftp** } **target ip-address** { *A.B.C.D* | *X:X:X:X::X* } **path** *file-path*

### Syntax Description

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>scp</b>        | Transfers the support-bundle through the SCP mode.   |
| <b>tftp</b>       | Transfers the support-bundle through the TFTP mode.  |
| <b>target</b>     | Indicates the target details for file transfer using TFTP.                                     |
| <b>ip-address</b> | Indicates the target IP address, either IPv4 or IPv6, for the file transfer using SCP or TFTP. |
| <i>A.B.C.D</i>    | Indicates the target IPv4 address.   |
| <i>X:X:X:X::X</i> | Indicates the target IPv6 address.   |
| <b>path</b>       | Indicates the target file path.  |
| <i>file-path</i>  | Indicates the file path.   |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

### Command History

| Release                       | Modification                 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

This example shows how to export the AP support-bundle from the AP to the controller:

```
Device> ap name Cisco-AP-name export support-bundle mode scp target ip-address 10.1.1.1
path file-path
```

## ap name hyperlocation

To configure hyperlocation and related parameters for an access point (AP), use the **ap name hyperlocation** command. To disable hyperlocation and related parameters, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap name ap-name hyperlocation ble-beacon beacon-id { major major-value | minor minor-value | txpwr att-value }
```

| Syntax Description             |  |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>ap-name</i>                 | Access point name.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>ble-beacon</b>              | Configures BLE beacon parameters.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <i>beacon-id</i>               | BLE beacon ID.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>major</b>                   | Configures BLE beacon major parameter.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <i>major-value</i>             | BLE beacon major value. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 0.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>minor</b>                   | Configures BLE beacon minor parameter.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <i>minor-value</i>             | BLE beacon minor value. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 0.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>txpwr</b>                   | Configures BLE beacon attenuation level.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <i>att-value</i>               | BLE beacon attenuation value, in dBm. The range is from 0 to 52. The default is 0.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | BLE beacon details are not configured.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC (#)  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

### Example

This example shows how to configure hyperlocation and related parameters for an AP:

```
Device# ap name test-ap hyperlocation ble-beacon 3 txpwr 50
```

## ap name image

To configure an image on a specific access point, use the **ap name image** command.

```
ap name ap-name image {predownload | swap}
```

### Syntax Description

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>ap-name</i>     | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.                |
| <b>predownload</b> | Instructs the access point to start the image predownload. |
| <b>swap</b>        | Instructs the access point to swap the image.              |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to predownload an image to an access point:

```
Device# ap name AP2 image predownload
```

This example shows how to swap an access point's primary and secondary images:

```
Device# ap name AP2 image swap
```



## ap name indoor

To enable the access point in the indoor mode, use the **ap name** *ap\_name* **indoor** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **indoor**

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>ap name</b> AP Name   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                | <b>indoor</b> Enables the access point in the indoor mode.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC (#)  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable the access point in the indoor mode:

```
Device# ap name test indoor
```

## ap name ipsla

To configure ipsla on the AP, use the **ap name** *ap\_name* **ipsla** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **ipsla**

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>ap name</b>     | AP Name                                |
| <b>ipsla</b>       | Enables the ipsla on the access point. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure ipsla on the access point:

```
Device# ap name test ipsla
```

## ap name keepalive

To enable the keepalive option on the AP, use the **ap name** *ap\_name* **keepalive** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **keepalive**

---

**Syntax Description**

This command has no arguments or keywords.

---

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC (#)

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 17.03.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

---

**Examples**

The following example shows how to enable the keepalive option on the AP:

```
Device# ap name test keepalive
```

## ap name lan

To configure LAN port configurations for APs, use the **ap name lan** command. To remove LAN port configurations for APs, use the **ap name no lan** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* [ **no** ] **lan** **port-id** *port-id* { **shutdown** | **vlan-access** }

| Syntax Description |                    |                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    | <b>no</b>          | Removes LAN port configurations.     |
|                    | <b>port-id</b>     | Configures the port.                 |
|                    | <i>port-id</i>     | The ID of the port. The range is 1-4 |
|                    | <b>shutdown</b>    | Disables the Port.                   |
|                    | <b>vlan-access</b> | Enables VLAN access to Port.         |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable VLAN access to port:

```
Device# ap name AP1 lan port-id 1 vlan-access
```

## ap name led

To enable the LED state for an access point, use the **ap name led** command. To disable the LED state for an access point, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap name ap-name led
no ap name ap-name [led] led
```

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

**led** Enables the access point's LED state.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable the LED state for an access point:

```
Device# ap name AP2 led
```

This example shows how to disable the LED state for an access point:

```
Device# ap name AP2 no led
```

## ap name led-brightness-level

To configure the LED brightness level on the AP, use the **ap name** *ap name* **led-brightness-level** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **led-brightness-level** {1–8}

|                           |                                |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>ap name</b>                 | AP Name                                    |
|                           | <b>led brightness level</b>    | Configures the led brightness level.       |
|                           | <b>Note</b>                    | Valid led brightness level is from 1 to 8. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)            |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>                        |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.               |

### Examples

The following example shows the LED brightness level on the access point:

```
Device# ap name cisco-ap led-brightness-level 2
```

## ap name location

To modify the descriptive location of a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **ap name location** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **location** *location*

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.

*location* Location name of the access point (enclosed by double quotation marks).

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

The Cisco lightweight access point must be disabled before changing this parameter.

This example shows how to configure the descriptive location for access point AP1:

```
Device# ap name AP1 location Building1
```

## ap name mdsn-ap

To configure mdsn-ap on the AP, use the **ap name** *ap name* **mdsn-ap** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **mdsn-ap** {**disable** | **enable** | **vlan**} *add delete*

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>ap name</b>     | AP Name  |
| <b>disable</b>     | Disables the mDNS access point.                  |
| <b>enable</b>      | Enables the mDNS access point.                   |
| <b>vlan</b>        | Adds or deletes the VLAN from mDNS access point. |
| <i>add</i>         | Adds vlan to mDNS AP.                            |
| <i>delete</i>      | Deletes vlan from the mDNS AP.                   |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable mdns on the AP:

```
Device# Device# ap name test mdns enable
```



## ap name name new-ap-name

To configure the new Cisco AP name, use the **ap name** *ap name* **name** *new-ap-name* command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **name** *new-ap-name*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>ap name</b> AP Name                       |
|                           | <b>name</b> Specifies the new Cisco AP name. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the new Cisco AP:

```
Device# ap name test name test2
```

## ap name no

To negate a command or set its defaults on the AP, use the **no** command.

**ap name** *ap\_name* **no**

| Syntax Description |   |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | <b>ap name</b> AP Name                          |
|                    | <b>no</b> Negate a command or set its defaults. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to negate a command or set its defaults on the AP:

```
Device# ap name test no
```

## ap name mesh block-child

To set mesh block-child state for a mesh AP, use the **ap name mesh block-child** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **mesh block-child**

---

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the mesh AP.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

---



---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mesh block-child state for a mesh AP:

```
Device# ap name mymeshap mesh block-child
```

## ap name mesh daisy-chaining

To configure daisy-chain mode for a mesh AP, use the **ap name** *ap-name* **mesh daisy-chaining** command.

```
ap name ap-name mesh daisy-chaining [{strict-rap}]
```

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the mesh AP.

**strict-rap** Configures to allow only the Ethernet interface as mesh uplink.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure daisy-chaining mode for a mesh AP:

```
Device# ap name mymeshap mesh daisy-chaining
```

## ap name mesh ethernet mode access

To configure the mode of Ethernet interface as access for a mesh AP, use the **ap name** *ap-name* **mesh ethernet** *port-no* **mode access** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **mesh ethernet** *port-no* **mode access** *vlan-id*

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the mesh AP.

*port-no* Port number of the AP. Valid options are 1, 2, 3, and 4.

*vlan-id* VLAN ID. Valid range is from 0 to 4095.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mode of Ethernet interface as access for a mesh AP:

```
Device# ap name mymeshap mesh ethernet 0 mode access 10
```

## ap name mesh ethernet mode trunk

To configure the mode of Ethernet interface as trunk for a mesh AP, use the **ap name** *ap-name* **mesh ethernet** *port-no* **mode trunk** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **mesh ethernet** *port-no* **mode trunk** **vlan** {**allowed** | **native**} *vlan-id*

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the mesh AP.

*port-no* Port number of the AP. Valid options are 1, 2, 3, and 4.

**allowed** Configures allowed VLANs for the trunk port.

**native** Configures native VLAN for the trunk port.

*vlan-id* VLAN ID. Valid range for allowed VLANs is from 0 to 4095. Valid range for native VLANs is 1 to 4095.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the mode of Ethernet interface as trunk for a mesh AP and also configure allowed VLANs for the trunk port:

```
Device# ap name mymeshap mesh ethernet 0 mode trunk vlan allowed 10
```

## ap name mesh linktest

To perform a link test with a mesh AP, use the **ap name** *ap-name* **mesh linktest** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **mesh linktest** *dest-ap-mac data-rate pkts-per-sec pkt-size test-duration*

### Syntax Description

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>ap-name</i>       | Name of the mesh AP.  |
| <i>dest-ap-mac</i>   | MAC address of the destination mesh AP.                             |
| <i>data-rate</i>     | Data rate in Mbps (1, 2, 5.5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 24, 36, 48, 53, m0-m15) |
| <i>pkts-per-sec</i>  | Packets to be sent per second. Valid range is from 1 to 25000.      |
| <i>pkt-size</i>      | Packet size. Valid range is from 1 to 1500.                         |
| <i>test-duration</i> | Test duration. Valid range is from 10 to 300 seconds.               |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure a link test for a mesh AP:

```
Device# ap name mymeshap mesh linktest 00c0.00a0.03fa.0000.0000.0000
9 100 10 180
```

## ap name mesh parent preferred

To configure preferred parent for a mesh AP, use the **ap name mesh parent preferred** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **mesh parent preferred** *mac-address*

|                           |                    |                                     |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap-name</i>     | Name of the mesh AP.                |
|                           | <i>mac-address</i> | Radio MAC address of the parent AP. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to preferred parent for a mesh AP:

```
Device # ap name mymeshap mesh parent preferred dc:5f:be:f5:fd:84
```



## ap name mesh security psk provisioning delete

To delete PSK-provisioned key from a mesh AP, use the **ap name mesh security psk provisioning delete** command.

```
ap name ap-name mesh security psk provisioning delete
```

---

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the mesh AP.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to delete PSK-provisioned key from a mesh AP:

```
Device# ap name mymeshap mesh security psk provisioning delete
```

## ap name mesh vlan-trunking native

To configure native VLAN for mesh AP, use the **ap name mesh vlan-trunking native** command.

**ap name** *name-of-rap* **vlan-trunking native** *vlan-id*

### Syntax Description

|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>name-of-rap</i> | Name of the root access point. |
| <i>vlan-id</i>     | VLAN ID.                       |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure native VLAN for mesh AP:

```
Device # ap name mesh vlan-trunking native 12
```

## ap name mode

To change a Cisco device communication option for an individual Cisco lightweight access point, use the **ap name mode** command.

```
ap name ap-name mode {local submode {none | wips} | monitor submode {none | wips} | rogue |
se-connect | sniffer}
```

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>ap-name</i>     | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.  |
| <b>local</b>       | Converts from an indoor mesh access point (MAP or RAP) to a nonmesh lightweight access point (local mode). |
| <b>submode</b>     | Specifies wIPS submode on an access point.   |
| <b>none</b>        | Disables the wIPS on an access point.  |
| <b>monitor</b>     | Specifies monitor mode settings.   |
| <b>wips</b>        | Enables the wIPS submode on an access point.   |
| <b>rogue</b>       | Enables wired rogue detector mode on an access point.  |
| <b>se-connect</b>  | Enables spectrum expert mode on an access point.   |
| <b>sniffer</b>     | Enables wireless sniffer mode on an access point.  |

**Command Default** Local

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** The sniffer mode captures and forwards all the packets from the clients on that channel to a remote machine that runs AiroPeek or other supported packet analyzer software. It includes information on the timestamp, signal strength, packet size and so on.

This example shows how to set the device to communicate with access point AP01 in local mode:

```
Device# ap name AP01 mode local submode none
```

This example shows how to set the device to communicate with access point AP01 in a wired rogue access point detector mode:

```
Device# ap name AP01 mode rogue
```

This example shows how to set the device to communicate with access point AP02 in wireless sniffer mode:

```
Device# ap name AP02 mode sniffer
```

## ap name mode bridge

To configure Bridge mode for an AP, use the **ap name *ap-name* mode bridge** command.

**ap name *ap-name* mode bridge**

---

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the AP.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure a Bridge mode for an AP:

```
Device# ap name my-ap mode bridge
```

## ap name monitor-mode

To configure Cisco lightweight access point channel optimization, use the **ap name monitor-mode** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **monitor-mode** {**no-optimization** | **tracking-opt** | **wips-optimized**}

### Syntax Description

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>ap-name</i>         | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.                       |
| <b>no-optimization</b> | Specifies no channel scanning optimization for the access point.  |
| <b>tracking-opt</b>    | Enables tracking optimized channel scanning for the access point. |
| <b>wips-optimized</b>  | Enables wips optimized channel scanning for the access point.     |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure a Cisco wireless intrusion prevention system (wips) monitor mode on access point AP01:

```
Device# ap name AP01 monitor-mode wips
```

## ap name monitor-mode dot11b

To configure 802.11b scanning channels for a monitor-mode access point, use the **ap name monitor-mode dot11b** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **monitor-mode dot11b fast-channel** *channel1* [*channel2*] [*channel3*] [*channel4*]

|                           |                                |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap-name</i>                 | Name of the access point.  |
|                           | <b>fast-channel</b>            | Specifies the 2.4 GHz band scanning channel (or channels) for a monitor-mode access point. |
|                           | <i>channel1</i>                | Scanning channel1.   |
|                           | <i>channel2</i>                | (Optional) Scanning channel2.  |
|                           | <i>channel3</i>                | (Optional) Scanning channel3.  |
|                           | <i>channel4</i>                | (Optional) Scanning channel4.  |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC(#)             |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |

This example shows how to configure an access point in tracking optimized mode to listen to channels 1, 6, and 11:

```
Device# ap name AP01 monitor-mode dot11b fast-channel 1 6 11
```

## ap name name

To modify the name of a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **ap name name** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **name** *new-name*

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | <i>ap-name</i> Current Cisco lightweight access point name.  |
|                    | <i>new-name</i> Desired Cisco lightweight access point name. |

| Command Default | None |
|-----------------|------|
|-----------------|------|

| Command Modes | Privileged EXEC(#) |
|---------------|--------------------|
|---------------|--------------------|

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to modify the name of access point AP1 to AP2:

```
Device# ap name AP1 name AP2
```



## ap name network-diagnostics

To trigger network diagnostics on an OfficeExtend AP, use the **ap name network-diagnostics** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **network-diagnostics**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap-name</i> Name of the access point. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                     |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)                      |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                           | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1            | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to trigger network diagnostics on an OfficeExtend AP.

```
Device# ap name ap18 network-diagnostics
```

## ap name priority

To configure the priority of an access point, use the **ap name priority** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **priority** *priority-value*

---

### Syntax Description

*priority-value* Priority value for the AP. Valid range is 1 to 4.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the priority for an access point:

```
Device# ap name my-ap priority 1
```

## ap name remote

To initiate AP remote commands, use the **ap name** *ap-name* **remote** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **remote** { **command** *command-name* | **disable** | **enable** }

| Syntax Description | remote command | <i>command-name</i> | Description                              |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
|                    |                |                     | Initiates the AP remote command.         |
|                    | <b>disable</b> |                     | Initiates the AP remote disable command. |
|                    | <b>enable</b>  |                     | Initiates the AP remote enable command.  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None

### Example

This example shows how to initiate AP remote commands:

```
Device# terminal monitor
Device# ap name ap-name remote enable
Device# ap name ap-name remote command 'show client sum'
.
.
.
Device# ap name ap-name remote disable
```



**Note** To view the output in real-time, use the **terminal monitor** command. To view the output in the controller log, use the **show logging** command.

## ap name reset

To reset a specific Cisco lightweight access point, use the **ap name reset** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **reset**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap-name</i> Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.  |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC(#)  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  |
|                           | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to reset a Cisco lightweight access point named AP2:

```
Device# ap name AP2 reset
```

## ap name reset-button

To configure the Reset button for an access point, use the **ap name reset-button** command.

```
ap name ap-name reset-button
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>ap-name</i> Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC(#)   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

This example shows how to enable the Reset button for access point AP03:

```
Device# ap name AP03 reset-button
```

## ap name role

To configure the role of operation for an AP, use the **ap name role** command.

```
ap name ap-name role {mesh-ap | root-ap}
```

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the AP.

**mesh-ap** Configures mesh AP role for the AP.

**root-ap** Configures root AP role for the AP.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the role of operation as mesh AP for an AP:

```
Device# ap name mymeshap role mesh-ap
```

## ap name slot

To configure various slot parameters, use the **ap name slot** command. To disable a slot on a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap name ap-name slot slot-number {channel {global | number channel-number | width channel-width}
| rtsthreshold value | shutdown | txpower {globalchannel-level}}
ap name ap-name no slot {0 | 1 | 2 | 3} shutdown
```

| Syntax Description     |  |                              |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <i>ap-name</i>         | Name of the Cisco access point.  |                              |
| <i>slot-number</i>     | Slot downlink radio to which the channel is assigned. You can specify the following slot numbers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b>—Enables slot number 0 on a Cisco lightweight access point.</li> <li>• <b>1</b>—Enables slot number 1 on a Cisco lightweight access point.</li> <li>• <b>2</b>—Enables slot number 2 on a Cisco lightweight access point.</li> <li>• <b>3</b>—Enables slot number 3 on a Cisco lightweight access point.</li> </ul> |                              |
| <b>channel</b>         | Specifies the channel for the slot.  |                              |
| <b>global</b>          | Specifies channel global properties for the slot.  |                              |
| <b>number</b>          | Specifies the channel number for the slot.   |                              |
| <i>channel-number</i>  | Channel number from 1 to 169.  |                              |
| <b>width</b>           | Specifies the channel width for the slot.  |                              |
| <i>channel-width</i>   | Channel width from 20 to 40.   |                              |
| <b>rtsthreshold</b>    | Specifies the RTS/CTS threshold for an access point.   |                              |
| <i>value</i>           | RTS/CTS threshold value from 0 to 65535.   |                              |
| <b>shutdown</b>        | Shuts down the slot.   |                              |
| <b>txpower</b>         | Specifies Tx power for the slot.   |                              |
| <b>global</b>          | Specifies auto-RF for the slot.  |                              |
| <i>channel-level</i>   | Transmit power level for the slot from 1 to 7.   |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b> | None   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>   | Privileged EXEC(#)   |                              |
| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1   | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable slot 3 for the access point abc:

```
Device# ap name abc slot 3
```

This example shows how to configure RTS for the access point abc:

```
Device# ap name abc slot 3 rtsthreshold 54
```



## ap name static-ip

To configure lightweight access point static IP settings, use the **ap name static-ip** command. To disable the Cisco lightweight access point static IP address, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap name ap-name static-ip {domain domain-name | ip-address ip-address netmask netmask gateway
gateway | nameserver ip-address}
ap name ap-name no static-ip
```

| Syntax Description |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|                    | <i>ap-name</i>     | Name of the access point.  |
|                    | <b>domain</b>      | Specifies the Cisco access point domain name.  |
|                    | <i>domain-name</i> | Domain to which a specific access point belongs.   |
|                    | <b>ip-address</b>  | Specifies the Cisco access point static IP address.  |
|                    | <i>ip-address</i>  | Cisco access point static IP address.  |
|                    | <b>netmask</b>     | Specifies the Cisco access point static IP netmask.  |
|                    | <i>netmask</i>     | Cisco access point static IP netmask.  |
|                    | <b>gateway</b>     | Specifies the Cisco access point gateway.  |
|                    | <i>gateway</i>     | IP address of the Cisco access point gateway.  |
|                    | <b>nameserver</b>  | Specifies a DNS server so that a specific access point can discover the device using DNS resolution. |
|                    | <i>ip-address</i>  | IP address of the DNS server.  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** An access point cannot discover the device using Domain Name System (DNS) resolution if a static IP address is configured for the access point unless you specify a DNS server and the domain to which the access point belongs.

This example shows how to configure an access point static IP address:

```
Device# ap name AP2 static-ip ip-address 192.0.2.54 netmask 255.255.255.0 gateway 192.0.2.1
```

## ap name shutdown

To disable a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **ap name shutdown** command. To enable a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap name ap-name shutdown
ap name ap-name no shutdown
```

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap-name</i> Name of the Cisco lightweight access point. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC(#)   |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1                             | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to disable a specific Cisco lightweight access point:

```
Device# ap name AP2 shutdown
```

## ap name sniff

To enable sniffing on an access point, use the **ap name sniff** command. To disable sniffing on an access point, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap name ap-name sniff { dot11a | dot11b }
ap name ap-name no sniff { dot11a | dot11b }
```

| Syntax Description |                          |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                    | <i>ap-name</i>           | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.  |
|                    | <b>dot11a</b>            | Specifies the 2.4-GHz band.  |
|                    | <b>dot11b</b>            | Specifies the 5-GHz band.  |
|                    | <i>channel</i>           | Valid channel to be sniffed. For the 5 GHz band, the range is 36 to 165. For the 2.4 GHz band, the range is 1 to 14. |
|                    | <i>server-ip-address</i> | IP address of the remote machine running Omnippeek, Airopeek, AirMagnet, or Wireshark software.                      |

**Command Default** Channel 36

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

When the sniffer feature is enabled on an access point, it starts sniffing the signal on the given channel. It captures and forwards all the packets to the remote computer that runs Omnippeek, Airopeek, AirMagnet, or Wireshark software. It includes information about the timestamp, signal strength, packet size and so on.

Before an access point can act as a sniffer, a remote computer that runs one of the listed packet analyzers must be set up so that it can receive packets that are sent by the access point.

This example shows how to enable the sniffing on the 5 GHz band for an access point on the primary wireless LAN controller:

```
Device# ap name AP2 sniff dot11a 36 192.0.2.54
```

## ap name tftp-downgrade

To configure the settings used for downgrading a lightweight access point to an autonomous access point, use the **ap name tftp-downgrade** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **tftp-downgrade** *tftp-server-ip* *filename*

|                           |                                |   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>ap-name</i>                 | Name of the Cisco lightweight access point.                 |
|                           | <i>tftp-server-ip</i>          | IP address of the TFTP server.                              |
|                           | <i>filename</i>                | Filename of the access point image file on the TFTP server. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC(#)             |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.                                |

This example shows how to configure the settings for downgrading access point AP1:

```
Device# ap name Ap01 tftp-downgrade 172.21.12.45 ap3g1-k9w7-tar.124-25d.JA.tar
```

## ap name usb-module

To enable the USB port on the access point (AP), use the **ap name** *ap-name* **usb-module**. To disable the feature, use the **no** form of this command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **usb-module**

**no ap name** *ap-name* **usb-module**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>usb-module</b> Enables the USB port on the AP. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Privileged EXEC mode |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | None |
|-------------------------|------|

### Example

This example shows you how to enable the USB port on the AP:

```
Device# ap name ap-name usb-module
```

## ap name vlan-tag

To configure VLAN tagging for a nonbridge AP, use the **ap name vlan-tag** command.

**ap name** *ap-name* **vlan-tag** *vlan-id*

---

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Access point name.

*vlan-id* VLAN identifier.

---



---

### Command Default

VLAN tagging is not enabled.

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Example

The following example shows how to configure VLAN tagging for a nonbridge AP:

```
Device# ap name AP1 vlan-tag 12
```

## ap name write tag-config

To write the existing configuration to an AP, use the **ap name write tag-config** command in privileged EXEC mode

**ap name** *ap-name* **write tag-config**

---

### Syntax Description

*ap-name* Name of the access point.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---



---

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to write the existing configuration to an AP.

### Example

This example shows how to write the existing configuration to an AP:

```
Device# ap name AP40CE.2485.D594 write tag-config
```

## ap name-regex

To configure filter based on AP name regular expression to match with, use the **ap name-regex** command.

**ap name-regex** *regular-expression*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>regular-expression</i> Enter the filter string. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Privileged EXEC(#) |
|----------------------|--------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure filter based on AP name regular expression match with:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap filter name filter--name
Device(config-ap-filter)# ap name-regex regular-expression-string
```



# ap packet-capture

To start or stop the AP packet capture process, use the **ap packet-capture** command.

**ap packet-capture** {start | stop} *client-mac-address* {auto | static *ap-name*}

## Syntax Description

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>client-mac-address</i> | Client MAC address. |
|---------------------------|---------------------|

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| <i>ap-name</i> | AP name. |
|----------------|----------|

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

When using the **stop** option with **ap packet capture** command, use the keyword **all** to stop the packet capture.

## Example

The following example shows how to start the AP packet capture process:

```
Device# ap packet-capture start 3c08.f672.1ad9 static AP_2029
```

The following example shows how to stop the AP packet capture process fully:

```
Device# ap packet-capture stop 3c08.f672.1ad9 all
```

## ap packet-capture profile

To configure the AP packet capture profile, use the **ap packet-capture profile** command.

**ap packet-capture profile** *profile-name*

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>profile-name</i> AP packet capture profile name. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Privileged EXEC |
|----------------------|-----------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the AP packet capture profile:

```
Device# ap packet-capture profile test1
```

## ap packet-capture start

To enable packet capture for the specified client on a set of nearby access points, use the **ap packet-capture start** command.

```
ap packet-capture start client-mac-addr {auto | static ap-name}
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>client-mac-addr</i> MAC address of the client whose packet capture has to be done.   |         |              |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>auto</b>                    | Starts packet capture in the nearby APs.  |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>static</b> <i>ap-name</i>   | Name of the AP in which the packet capture has to be done.  |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None  |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC   |         |              |                                |   |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |
| Release                        | Modification  |         |              |                                |   |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.   |         |              |                                |   |

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable packet capture for a client on a set of nearby access points:

```
Device# ap packet-capture start 0011.0011.0011 auto
```

# ap profile

To configure access point profile, use the **ap profile** command.

**ap profile** *profile-name*

---

## Syntax Description

*profile-name* Enter the name of the AP profile.

---



---

## Command Default

By default, the AP profile name is default-ap-profile.

---

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

---

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure AP profile name:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap profile my-ap-profile
```

## ap remote-lan profile-name

To configure remote LAN profile, use the **ap remote-lan profile-name** command.

**ap remote-lan profile-name** *remote-lan-profile-name* *rlan-id*

|                           |                                |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>remote-lan-profile-name</b> | Is the remote LAN profile name. Range is from 1 to 32 alphanumeric characters.   |
|                           | <b>rlan-id</b>                 | Is the remote LAN identifier. Range is from 1 to 128.  |
|                           | <b>Note</b>                    | <p>You can create a maximum of 128 RLANs. You cannot use the <i>rlan-id</i> of an existing RLAN while creating another RLAN.</p> <p>Both RLAN and WLAN profile cannot have the same names. Similarly, RLAN and WLAN policy profile cannot have the same names.</p> |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration (config)  |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>  |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |

This example shows how to configure remote LAN profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap remote-lan profile-name rlan_profile_name 3
```

## ap remote-lan shutdown

To enable or disable all RLANs, use the **ap remote-lan shutdown** command.

**ap remote-lan shutdown**

|                        |                                |                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None                           |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>   | Global configuration (config)  |                              |
| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

This example shows how to enable or disable all RLANs:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# [no] ap remote-lan shutdown
Device(config)# end
```

## ap remote-lan-policy policy-name

To configure RLAN policy profile, use the **ap remote-lan-policy policy-name** command.

**ap remote-lan-policy policy-name** *profile-name*

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

Global configuration (config)

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

### Example

This example shows how to configure RLAN policy profile:

```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# ap remote-lan-policy policy-name rlan_policy_prof_name
```

## ap reset site-tag

To reboot all the APs associated to a particular site, use the **ap reset site-tag** command.

**ap reset site-tag** *site-tag-name*

---

### Syntax Description

*site-tag-name* Site tag name.

---



---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1 | This command was introduced. |

---



---

### Usage Guidelines

#### Example

This example shows how to reboot all the APs in a particular site:

```
Device# ap reset site-tag bg118
```



# ap upgrade staggered iteration timeout

To configure the maximum time allowed per iteration during an access point (AP) upgrade, use the **ap upgrade staggered iteration timeout** command.

**ap upgrade staggered iteration timeout** *timeout-duration*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>     | <i>timeout-duration</i> Time allowed per iteration, in minutes.<br>Valid values range from 9 to 60.   |         |              |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>        | Iteration timeout is not configured.  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>          | Global configuration (config)   |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Release</th> <th style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                       | Modification  |         |              |                               |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1 | This command was introduced.  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>       | If an AP upgrade iteration is not completed during the specified duration, the error action that is set using the <b>ap upgrade staggered iteration error</b> command is taken.   |         |              |                               |                              |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum time allowed per iteration:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap upgrade staggered iteration timeout 40
```

## ap tag-source-priority

To configure ap tag source priority, use the **ap tag-source-priority** command.

**ap tag-source-priority** *source-priority* **source** { **filter** | **ap** }

### Syntax Description

*source-priority* Enter the ap tag source priority. Valid range is 2 to 3.

**source** Specify the source for which priority is been set.

**filter** AP filter as tag source.

**ap** AP as tag source.

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

config

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to set AP as a tag source:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap tag-source-priority priority-value source ap
```

## ap tag-sources revalidate

To revalidate the access point tag sources, use the **ap tag-sources revalidate** command.

**ap tag-sources revalidate**

---

**Syntax Description**

**tag-sources** Tag Sources.

**revalidate** Revalidate access point tag sources.

---

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to revalidate the access point tag sources:

```
Device# ap tag-sources revalidate
```

## ap triradio

To enable or disable tri-radio on all Cisco APs, use the **ap triradio** command.

**ap triradio** { **disable** | **enable** }

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>ap triradio</b> Enables or disables tri-radio on all Cisco APs. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)  |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1                                      | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to enable or disable tri-radio for all Cisco APs:

```
Device# ap triradio enable
```

## ap vlan-tag

To configure VLAN tagging for all nonbridge APs, use the **ap vlan-tag** command.

```
ap vlan-tag vlan-id
```

---

**Syntax Description**

---

*vlan-id* VLAN identifier.

---

---

**Command Default**

VLAN tagging is not enabled for nonbridge APs.

---

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

**Example**

The following example shows how to configure VLAN tagging for all non-bridge APs:

```
Device# ap vlan-tag 1000
```

# arp-caching

To enable arp-caching, use the **arp-caching** command.

## arp-caching

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | config-wireless-flex-profile |
|----------------------|------------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Example

The following example shows how to enable arp-caching:

```
Device(config-wireless-flex-profile)# arp-caching
```

# assisted-roaming

To configure assisted roaming using 802.11k on a WLAN, use the **assisted-roaming** command. To disable assisted roaming, use the **no** form of this command.

**assisted-roaming** {**dual-list** | **neighbor-list** | **prediction**}

**no assisted-roaming** {**dual-list** | **neighbor-list** | **prediction**}

|                           |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>dual-list</b>   | Configures a dual band 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN. The default is the band that the client is currently associated with. |
|                           | <b>neighbor-list</b>   | Configures an 802.11k neighbor list for a WLAN.  |
|                           | <b>prediction</b>  | Configures assisted roaming optimization prediction for a WLAN.  |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Neighbor list and dual band support are enabled by default. The default is the band that the client is currently associated with.  |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | WLAN configuration   |  |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>   | When you enable the assisted roaming prediction list, a warning appears and load balancing is disabled for the WLAN if load balancing is already enabled on the WLAN. To make changes to the WLAN, the WLAN must be in disabled state. |  |

## Example

The following example shows how to configure a 802.11k neighbor list on a WLAN:

```
Device(config-wlan)#assisted-roaming neighbor-list
```

The following example shows the warning message when load balancing is enabled on a WLAN. Load balancing must be disabled if it is already enabled when configuring assisted roaming:

```
Device(config)#wlan test-prediction 2 test-prediction
Device(config-wlan)#client vlan 43
Device(config-wlan)#no security wpa
Device(config-wlan)#load-balance
Device(config-wlan)#assisted-roaming prediction
WARNING: Enabling neighbor list prediction optimization may slow association and impact
VOICE client perform.
Are you sure you want to continue? (y/n)[y]: y
% Request aborted - Must first disable Load Balancing before enabling Assisted Roaming
Prediction Optimization on this WLAN.
```

# authentication-type

To configure the 802.11u network authentication type, use the **authentication-type** command. To remove the authentication type, use the **no** form of the command.

**authentication-type** { **dns-redirect** | **http-https-redirect** [*redirect-url*] | **online-enrollment** | **terms-and-conditions** [*terms*] }

## Syntax Description

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>dns-redirect</b>         | Sets the authentication type as DNS redirection.        |
| <b>http-https-redirect</b>  | Sets the authentication type as HTTP/HTTPS redirection. |
| <i>redirect-url</i>         | The HTTP/HTTPS redirection URL.                         |
| <b>online-enrollment</b>    | Sets the authentication type as online enrollment.      |
| <b>terms-and-conditions</b> | Sets the authentication type as terms and conditions.   |
| <i>terms</i>                | Terms and conditions URL.                               |

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Wireless ANQP Server Configuration (config-wireless-anqp-server)

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

If you use an authentication method, for example, Layer 3 authentication, ensure that you use the same authentication in the WLAN configuration (web authentication).

## Example

The following example shows how to configure the 802.11u network authentication type:

```
Device(config)# wireless hotspot anqp-server my-server
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# authentication-type dns-redirect
```



## autoqos

To enable Auto QoS wireless policy, use the **autoqos** command. To remove Auto QoS wireless policy, use the **no** form of this command.

**autoqos mode** { **enterprise-avc** | **fastlane** | **guest** | **voice** }

| Syntax Description    |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>enterprise-avc</b> | Enables AutoQos wireless Enterprise policy. |
| <b>fastlane</b>       | Enable AutoQos wireless fastlane policy.    |
| <b>guest</b>          | Enables AutoQos wireless guest policy       |
| <b>voice</b>          | Enables AutoQos wireless voice policy       |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Wireless policy configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable AutoQos Wireless Enterprise Policy.

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy policy-test
Device(config-wireless-policy)# autoqos mode enterprise-avc
```

## avg-packet-size packetsize

To configure the wireless media-stream's average packet size, use the **avg-packet-size** command.

**avg-packet-size** *packetsize-value*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>packetsize-value</i> Average Packet Size. Valid range is 100 to 1500. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | media-stream |
|----------------------|--------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure wireless media-stream's average packet size:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless media-stream group doc-grp 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.223
Device(config-media-stream)# avg-packet-size500
```

## avoid label exhaustion error

To avoid label exhaustion error happening on BGP routes during the time period when MSMR and fabric border are on two different nodes and any of those nodes is a catalyst 9300, use the **mpls label mode all-vrfs protocol all-afs per-vrf** command in global configuration mode.

# awips

To enable the wireless intrusion threat detection and mitigation mechanism that is known as Advanced Wireless Intrusion Prevention System (aWIPS), use the **awips** command. To disable aWIPS, use the **no** form of the command.

**awips** [ **forensic** ]

|                           |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>forensic</b> Enables forensics for aWIPS. |  |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | AP Profile Configuration(config-ap-profile)  |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                               | <b>Modification</b>                    |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.1.1                | This command was introduced.           |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1                | The <b>forensic</b> keyword was added. |

## Example

The following example shows how to enable aWIPS and forensic.

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)#ap profile test
Device(config-ap-profile)#awips
Device(config-ap-profile)#awips forensic
```

## backhaul (mesh)

To configure mesh backhaul for a mesh AP profile, use the **backhaul** command.

```
backhaul rate dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz} {auto | dot11abg rate | dot11n mcs mcs-index }
```

| Syntax Description | rate                                | Backhaul transmission rate.                      |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|                    | dot11                               | Specifies 802.11.                                |
|                    | 24ghz                               | Specifies 802.11b.                               |
|                    | 5ghz                                | Specifies 802.11a.                               |
|                    | auto                                | Specifies method as auto.                        |
|                    | dot11abg                            | Specifies method as dot11abg.                    |
|                    | dot11n                              | Specifies method as dot11n.                      |
|                    | mcs                                 | Media convergence servers.                       |
|                    | rate                                | Media convergence server rate.                   |
|                    | mcs-index                           | Media convergence servers rate value for 802.11. |
| Command Default    | Backhaul client access is disabled. |  |
| Command Modes      | config-wireless-mesh-profile        |  |
| Command History    | Release                             | Modification                                     |
|                    | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1      | This command was introduced.                     |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure mesh backhaul details for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# backhaul rate dot11 24ghz auto
```

## background-scanning (mesh)

To configure background scanning for a mesh AP profile, use the **background-scanning** command.

### background-scanning

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Background scanning is disabled.           |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure background scanning for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# background-scanning
```

## band-select client

To configure the client threshold minimum dB for the selected band, use the **band-select client** command. To reset the client threshold minimum dB for the selected band, use the **no** form of this command.

**band-select client** { **mid-rssi** | **rssi** } *dBm value*

| Syntax Description | mid-rssi         | Minimum dBm of a client RSSI start to respond to probe                                    |
|--------------------|------------------|---|
|                    | rssi             | Minimum dBm of a client RSSI to respond to probe  |
|                    | <i>dBm value</i> | Minimum dBm of a client RSSI to respond to probe. Valid range is between -90 and -20 dBm. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** config-rf-profile

| Command History | Release                    | Modification                 |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** This command is enabled only for 2.4-GHz band.

This example shows how to set the client threshold to minimum dB for a selected band.

```
Device(config-rf-profile)#band-select client rssi -50
```

# band-select cycle

To configure the band cycle parameters, use the **band-select cycle** command. To reset the threshold value, use the **no** form of this command.

**band-select cycle** { **count** | **threshold** } *value*

## Syntax Description

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>count</b>     | Sets the Band Select probe cycle count.                                   |
| <i>value</i>     | Maximum number of cycles not responding. The range is between 1 and 10.   |
| <b>threshold</b> | Sets the time threshold for a new scanning cycle.                         |
| <i>value</i>     | Set the threshold value in milliseconds. The valid is between 1 and 1000. |

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

config-rf-profile

## Command History

| Release                    | Modification                 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

None

This example shows how to configure the probe cycle count in an RF profile for a selected band.

```
Device(config-rf-profile)#band-select cycle count 5
```



# band-select expire

To configure the expiry time for the RF profile for the selected band, use the **band-select expire** command. To reset the value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
band-select expire { dual-band | suppression } value
no band-select expire { dual-band | suppression }
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter          | Description   |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
|                    | <b>dual-band</b>   | Configures the RF Profile Band Select Expire Dual Band.   |
|                    | <i>value</i>       | Setting the time to expire for pruning previously known dual-band clients. The range is between 10 and 300. |
|                    | <b>suppression</b> | Configures the RF Profile Band Select Expire Suppression.   |
|                    | <i>value</i>       | Setting the time to expire for pruning previously known 802.11b/g clients. The range is between 10 and 200. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** config-rf-profile

| Command History | Release                    | Modification                 |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None

This example shows how to configure the time to expire for a dual-band of an RF profile in a selected band.

```
Device(config-rf-profile)#band-select expire dual-band 15
```

# band-select probe-response

To configure the probe responses to the clients for a selected band, use the **band-select probe-response** command. To disable the probe-response, use the **no** form of this command.

## band-select probe-response

|                           |   |                              |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>probe-response</b>   | Probe responses to clients.  |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None  |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-rf-profile   |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1                                      | This command was introduced. |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>   | None  |                              |
|                           | This example shows how to enable probe response to the clients. |                              |
|                           | Device (config-rf-profile) # <b>band-select probe-response</b>  |                              |

# banner text

To configure the message in a banner, use the **banner text** command. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the message.

**banner text** *text*

**no banner text**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>text</i> Text message to be displayed. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Parameter map configuration |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure a message in a banner:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# parameter-map type webauth global
Device(config-params-parameter-map)# banner text #Hëllö#
```

## battery-state (mesh)

To configure battery state for an AP, use the **battery-state** command.

### **battery-state**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Battery state is enabled.                  |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

### **Example**

The following example shows how to configure battery state for an AP:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# battery-state
```

# bridge-group

To configure bridge group parameters for a mesh AP profile, use the **bridge-group** command.

**bridge-group** {**name** *bridge-group-name* | **strict-match** }

|                           |   |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>name</b><br><i>bridge-group-name</i> | Configures bridge group name.   |
|                           | <b>strict-match</b>                     | Configures bridge group strict matching.  |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                    |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile            |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                          | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1          | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the bridge group name for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device(config-wireless-mesh-profile)# bridge-group name mesh-bridge-group
```

## bss-transition

To configure BSS transition per WLAN, use the **bss-transition** command.

**bss-transition** [**disassociation-imminent**]

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>disassociation-imminent</b> BSS transition disassociation Imminent per WLAN.  |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | config-wlan  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure BSS transition per WLAN:

```
Device(config-wlan)# bss-transition
```

## bssid-stats bssid-stats frequency

To set the frequency timer of BSSID statistics, use the **bssid-stats bssid-stats frequency** command. To disable the timer, use the **no** form of the command.

**bssid-stats bssid-stats frequency** *<timer value>*

**[no] bssid-stats bssid-stats frequency**

|                           |                               |   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>bssid-stats frequency</b>  | Sets the frequency timer of BSSID statistics in seconds.        |
|                           | <i>&lt;1-180&gt;</i>          | Sets the frequency value between the range of 1 to 180 seconds. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                          |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | AP profile configuration      |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced.                                    |

### Example

This example shows how to set the frequency timer of BSSID statistics:

```
Device(config-ap-profile)#bssid-stats bssid-stats-frequency 100
```

## bssid-neighbor-stats interval

To enable the BSSID neighbor statistics and to set the interval (in seconds) at which BSSID neighbor statistics will be sent from the AP, use the **bssid-neighbor-stats interval** command. To disable the feature, use the **no** form of the command.

**bssid-neighbor-stats interval** *bssid-neighbor-stats-interval*

**[no] bssid-neighbor-stats interval** *bssid-neighbor-stats-interval*

| Syntax Description | Command                              | Description   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|                    | <b>bssid-neighbor-stats</b>          | Enables or disables BSSID neighbor statistics.  |
|                    | <b>interval</b>                      | Sets the interval in seconds at which BSSID neighbor statistics will be sent from the AP.   |
|                    | <i>bssid-neighbor-stats-interval</i> | Specifies the interval in seconds at which BSSID neighbor statistics will be sent from the AP. The value ranges from 30 to 600 seconds. The default value is 180 seconds. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** AP Profile configuration mode

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

To show the BSSID neighbor statistics interval being set in seconds:

```
Device(config-ap-profile)#bssid-neighbor-stats interval 90
```



## cache timeout active value

To set the active flow monitor timeout value in seconds, use the **cache timeout active value** command.

**cache timeout active** *value*

---

### Syntax Description

*value* Enter the active timeout value. Valid range is 1 to 604800.

---

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

config-flow-monitor

---

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the flow monitor inactive timeout value:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# flow monitor flow-monitor-name
Device(config-flow-monitor)# cache timeout active 300
```

## cache timeout inactive value

To set the flow monitor inactive timeout value in seconds, use the **cache timeout inactive value** command.

**cache timeout inactive** *value*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>value</i> Enter the inactive timeout value. Valid range is 1 to 604800. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | config-flow-monitor |
|----------------------|---------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the flow monitor inactive timeout value:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# flow monitor flow-monitor-name
Device(config-flow-monitor)# cache timeout inactive 300
```

# call-snoop

**call-snoop**

**no call-snoop**

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

---

**Command Default** VoIP snooping is disabled by default.

**Command Modes** WLAN configuration

---

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

**Usage Guidelines** You must disable the WLAN before using this command. The WLAN on which call snooping is configured must be configured with Platinum QoS. You must disable quality of service before using this command.

## Example

This example shows how to enable VoIP on a WLAN:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# wireless profile policy policy-name
Device(config-wireless-policy) #service-policy input platinum-up
Device(config-wireless-policy) #service-policy output platinum
Device(config-wireless-policy) #call-snoop
Device(config-wireless-policy) #no shutdown
Device(config-wireless-policy) #end
```

## calendar-profile name

To map a calendar profile to a policy profile, use the **calendar-profile name** command.

**calendar-profile name** *calendar-profile-name*

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>calendar-profile-name</i> Specifies the name of the calendar profile name. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

This example shows how to map a calendar profile to a policy profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# wireless profile policy default-policy-profile
Device(config-wireless-policy)# calendar-profile name daily_calendar_profile
Device(config-policy-profile-calendar)# action deny-client
Device(config-policy-profile-calendar)# end
```

# captive-bypass-portal

To configure captive bypassing, use the **captive-bypass-portal** command.

## captive-bypass-portal

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

This example shows how to configure captive bypassing for WLAN in LWA and CWA:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# parameter-map type webauth WLAN1_MAP
Device(config)# captive-bypass-portal
Device(config)# wlan WLAN1_NAME 4 WLAN1_NAME
Device(config-wlan)# security web-auth
Device(config-wlan)# security web-auth parameter-map WLAN1_MAP
Device(config-wlan)# end
```

# capwap-discovery

To set CAPWAP discovery response method as to whether a capwap-discovery response contains the public or private IP of the controller, use the **capwap-discovery** command.

**capwap-discovery** { **private** | **public** }

## Syntax Description

**private** Includes private IP in CAPWAP discovery response.

**public** Includes public IP in CAPWAP discovery response.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Management Interface Configuration(config-mgmt-interface)

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Usage Guidelines

### Example

The following example shows how to configure a CAPWAP discovery response method:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# wireless management interface Vlan1
Device(config-mgmt-interface)# capwap-discovery public
```

# capwap backup

To configure a primary or secondary backup device for all access points that are joined to a specific device, use the **capwap backup** command.

**capwap backup** {**primary** *primary-controller-name primary-controller-ip-address* | **secondary** *secondary-controller-name secondary-controller-ip-address*}

| Syntax Description                     |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>primary</b>                         |  | Specifies the primary backup device.   |
| <i>primary-controller-name</i>         |  | Primary backup device name.            |
| <i>primary-controller-ip-address</i>   |  | Primary backup device IP address.      |
| <b>secondary</b>                       |  | Specifies the secondary backup device. |
| <i>secondary-controller-name</i>       |  | Secondary backup device name.          |
| <i>secondary-controller-ip-address</i> |  | Secondary backup device IP address.    |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** AP profile configuration (config-ap-profile)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure a primary backup device for all access points that are joined to a specific device:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
Device(config-ap-profile)# capwap backup primary controller1 192.0.2.51
```

This example shows how to configure a secondary backup device for all access points that are joined to a specific device:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
Device(config-ap-profile)# capwap backup secondary controller1 192.0.2.52
```

## capwap window size

To configure AP CAPWAP control packet transmit queue size, use the **capwap window size** command. To reset the AP CAPWAP control packet transmit queue size to default level, use the **no** form of the command.

**capwap window size** *window-size*

---

### Syntax Description

*window-size* AP CAPWAP control packet transmit queue size.

The valid range is from 1 to 50, with the default value of 1. We recommend that you limit the maximum value to 20.

---

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

AP profile configuration (config-ap-profile)

### Command History

| Release                       | Modification                 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the AP CAPWAP control packet transmit queue size:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
Device(config-ap-profile)# capwap window size 20
```



# capwap udplite

To enable IPv6 CAPWAP UDP Lite on Cisco APs, use the **capwap udplite** command.



**Note** You get to view the following message:  
This feature is supported only for IPv6 data packets, APs will be rebooted.

## capwap udplite

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global configuration (config)              |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.1.1s             | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to enable IPv6 CAPWAP UDP Lite on Cisco APs:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device (config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
Device (config-ap-profile)# capwap udplite
Device (config-ap-profile)# end
```

## ccn (mesh)

To configure channel change notification for a mesh AP profile, use the **ccn** command.

**ccn**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Channel change notification is disabled.   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure channel change notification for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# ccn
```

## ccx aironet-iesupport

To configure the support of Aironet IE CCX option, use the following command:

```
ccx aironet-iesupport
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>     | <b>ccx</b> Configures the Cisco Client Extension options.   |         |              |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                               | <b>aironet-iesupport</b> Sets the support of Aironet IE on WLAN.  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>        | None  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>          | WLAN configuration  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>        | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                       | Modification  |         |              |                               |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced.  |         |              |                               |                              |

### Example

This example shows how to configure Aironet IE support:

```
Device(config-wlan)#ccx aironet-iesupport
```

# cdp

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on a Cisco lightweight access point under the AP profile, use the **cdp** command. To disable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on a Cisco lightweight access point, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ap profile default-ap-profile
```

```
cdp
no cdp
```

---

**Command Default** Disabled on all access points.

---

**Command Modes** AP profile mode (config-ap-profile)

---

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---



---

**Usage Guidelines** The **no cdp** command disables CDP on all access points that are joined to the device and all access points that join in the future. CDP remains disabled on both current and future access points even after the device or access point reboots. To enable CDP, enter the **cdp** command.




---

**Note** CDP over Ethernet/radio interfaces is available only when CDP is enabled. After you enable CDP on all access points joined to the device, you can disable and then reenables CDP on individual access points using the **ap name Cisco-AP cdp** command. After you disable CDP on all access points joined to the device, you can enable and then disable CDP on individual access points.

---

This example shows how to enable CDP on all access points:

```
Device(config)# ap profile default-ap-profile
```

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# cdp
```

# central association

To enable central association for locally switched clients, use the **central association** command.

## **central association**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-policy                     |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

## **Example**

The following example shows how to enable enable central association for locally switched clients:

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# central association
```

# central authentication

To enable or disable central authentication, use the **central authentication** command.

## central authentication

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | config-wireless-policy |
|----------------------|------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to enable central authentication:

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# central authentication
```

# central dhcp

To enable central dhcp for locally switched clients, use the **central dhcp** command.

## central dhcp

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-policy                     |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

## Example

The following example shows how to enable central dhcp for locally switched clients:

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# central dhcp
```

# central switching

To enable or disable central switching, use the **central switching** command.

## central switching

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-policy                     |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to enable or disable central switching:

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# central switching
```



# central-webauth

To configure central-webauth for an ACL, use the **central-webauth** command.

## central-webauth

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | This command has no keywords or arguments.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | config-wireless-policy   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

## Example

The following example shows how to configure central-webauth for an ACL:

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# central-webauth
```

## chassis redundancy ha-interface

To configure the high availability (HA) interface for a chassis, use the **chassis redundancy ha-interface** command.

**chassis redundancy ha-interface** *GigabitEthernet**interface-number* **local-ip** *ip-address netmask* **remote-ip** *remote-chassis-ip-addr*

|                           |  |   |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>interface-number</i>                        | GigabitEthernet interface number. Valid range is 1 to 32.   |
|                           | <b>local-ip</b> <i>ip-address netmask</i>      | Configures the IP address of the local chassis HA interface. For the netmask, enter the netmask or the prefix length in the following formats: <i>/nn</i> or <i>A.B.C.D</i> . |
|                           | <b>remote-ip</b> <i>remote-chassis-ip-addr</i> | Configures the remote chassis IP address.   |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC                                |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1                 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.   |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the HA interface for a chassis:

```
Device# chassis ha-interface GigabitEthernet 2 local-ip 10.10.10.10 255.255.255.0 remote-ip 10.10.10.11
```

# chassis redundancy ha-interface GigabitEthernet

To create an HA interface for your controller, use the **chassis redundancy ha-interface GigabitEthernet** command.



**Note** This command is applicable only for Cisco Catalyst 9800 Series Wireless Controllers.

**chassis redundancy ha-interface GigabitEthernet** *num*

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>num</i> GigabitEthernet interface number. Valid range is 1 to 32. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None   |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC  |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1                                       | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to create an HA interface for your controller:

```
Device# chassis redundancy ha-interface GigabitEthernet 3
```

# chassis redundancy keep-alive

To configure peer keep-alive retries and time interval before claiming peer is down, use the **chassis redundancy keep-alive** command.

**chassis redundancy keep-alive** { **retries** *retries* | **timer** *timer* }

## Syntax Description

*retries* Chassis peer keep-alive retries before claiming peer is down.

Valid values range from 5 to 10, enter 5 for default.

*timer* Chassis peer keep-alive time interval in multiple of 100 ms.

Valid values range from 1 to 10, enter 1 for default.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure peer keep-alive retries and time interval:

```
Device# chassis redundancy keep-alive retries 6
```

```
Device# chassis redundancy keep-alive timer 6
```

# chassis renumber

To renumber the local chassis id assignment, use the **chassis renumber** command.

**chassis** *chassis-num* **renumber** *renumber-id*

## Syntax Description

*chassis-num* Chassis number.

*renumber-id* Local chassis id.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to renumber the local chassis id assignment:

```
Device# chassis 1 renumber 1
```

# chassis priority

To set the priority of the specified device, use the **chassis priority** command.

**chassis** *chassis-num* **priority** *priority-id*

---

## Syntax Description

*chassis-num* Chassis number.

---

*priority-id* Chassis priority.

---



---

## Command Default

None

---

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC(#)

---

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the priority of the specified device:

```
Device# chassis 1 priority 1
```

# chassis transport

To enable or disable chassis transport, use the **chassis transport** command.

**chassis** *chassis-num* **transport** { **enable** | **disable** }

---

**Syntax Description**

*chassis-num* Chassis number.

---

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC(#)

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable chassis transport:

```
Device# chassis 1 transport enable
```

## cisco-dna grpc

To enable gRPC channel on Cisco DNA, use the **cisco-dna grpc** command. To disable the configuration, use the no form of the command.

**cisco-dna grpc**

**no cisco-dna grpc**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>grpc</b> Enables gRPC channel on Cisco DNA. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | AP Profile configuration mode |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | None |
|-------------------------|------|

### Example

The following example shows how to enable gRPC channel on Cisco DNA :

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# cisco-dna grpc
```



# class

To define a traffic classification match criteria for the specified class-map name, use the **class** command in policy-map configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to delete an existing class map.

```
class {class-map-name | class-default}
no class {class-map-name | class-default}
```

## Syntax Description

*class-map-name* The class map name.

**class-default** Refers to a system default class that matches unclassified packets.

## Command Default

No policy map class-maps are defined.

## Command Modes

Policy-map configuration

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

Before using the **class** command, you must use the **policy-map** global configuration command to identify the policy map and enter policy-map configuration mode. After specifying a policy map, you can configure a policy for new classes or modify a policy for any existing classes in that policy map. You attach the policy map to a port by using the **service-policy** interface configuration command.

After entering the **class** command, you enter the policy-map class configuration mode. These configuration commands are available:

- **admit**—Admits a request for Call Admission Control (CAC)
- **bandwidth**—Specifies the bandwidth allocated to the class.
- **exit**—Exits the policy-map class configuration mode and returns to policy-map configuration mode.
- **no**—Returns a command to its default setting.
- **police**—Defines a policer or aggregate policer for the classified traffic. The policer specifies the bandwidth limitations and the action to take when the limits are exceeded. For more information about this command, see *Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Command Reference* available on Cisco.com.
- **priority**—Assigns scheduling priority to a class of traffic belonging to a policy map.
- **queue-buffers**—Configures the queue buffer for the class.
- **queue-limit**—Specifies the maximum number of packets the queue can hold for a class policy configured in a policy map.
- **service-policy**—Configures a QoS service policy.
- **set**—Specifies a value to be assigned to the classified traffic. For more information, see [set](#)
- **shape**—Specifies average or peak rate traffic shaping. For more information about this command, see *Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Command Reference* available on Cisco.com.

To return to policy-map configuration mode, use the **exit** command. To return to privileged EXEC mode, use the **end** command.

The **class** command performs the same function as the **class-map** global configuration command. Use the **class** command when a new classification, which is not shared with any other ports, is needed. Use the **class-map** command when the map is shared among many ports.

You can configure a default class by using the **class class-default** policy-map configuration command. Unclassified traffic (traffic that does not meet the match criteria specified in the traffic classes) is treated as default traffic.

You can verify your settings by entering the **show policy-map** privileged EXEC command.

## Examples

This example shows how to create a policy map called policy1. When attached to the ingress direction, it matches all the incoming traffic defined in class1, sets the IP Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) to 10, and polices the traffic at an average rate of 1 Mb/s and bursts at 20 KB. Traffic exceeding the profile is marked down to a DSCP value gotten from the policed-DSCP map and then sent.

```
Device(config)# policy-map policy1
Device(config-pmap)# class class1
Device(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10
Device(config-pmap-c)# police 1000000 20000 conform-action
Device(config-pmap-c)# police 1000000 20000 exceed-action
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
```

This example shows how to configure a default traffic class to a policy map. It also shows how the default traffic class is automatically placed at the end of policy-map pm3 even though **class-default** was configured first:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# class-map cm-3
Device(config-cmap)# match ip dscp 30
Device(config-cmap)# exit

Device(config)# class-map cm-4
Device(config-cmap)# match ip dscp 40
Device(config-cmap)# exit

Device(config)# policy-map pm3
Device(config-pmap)# class class-default
Device(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit

Device(config-pmap)# class cm-3
Device(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 4
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit

Device(config-pmap)# class cm-4
Device(config-pmap-c)# set precedence 5
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
Device(config-pmap)# exit

Device# show policy-map pm3
Policy Map pm3
  Class cm-3
    set dscp 4
  Class cm-4
    set precedence 5
```

```
Class class-default
  set dscp af11
```

# classify

To classify a rule for rogue devices, use the **classify** command.

```
classify {friendly | malicious | delete}
```

## Syntax Description

**friendly** Classifies devices matching this rule as friendly.

**malicious** Classifies devices matching this rule as malicious.

**delete** Devices matching this rule are ignored.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

config-rule

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to classify rogue devices as friendly:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless wps rogue rule my-rogue-rule priority 3
Device(config-rule)# classify friendly
```

# class-map

To create a class map to be used for matching packets to the class whose name you specify and to enter class-map configuration mode, use the **class-map** command in global configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to delete an existing class map and to return to global or policy map configuration mode.

```
class-map [{match-anytype}][{match-alltype}] class-map-name
no class-map [{match-anytype}][{match-alltype}] class-map-name
```

| Syntax Description    |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>match-any</b>      | (Optional) Performs a logical-OR of the matching statements under this class map. One or more criteria must be matched. |
| <b>type</b>           | (Optional) Configures the CPL class map.  |
| <i>class-map-name</i> | The class map name.   |

**Command Default** No class maps are defined.

**Command Modes** Global configuration  
Policy map configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                       |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.       |
|                 |                                | The <b>type</b> keyword was added. |

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to specify the name of the class for which you want to create or modify class-map match criteria and to enter class-map configuration mode.

The **class-map** command and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and aggregate policing as part of a globally named service policy applied on a per-port basis.

After you are in quality of service (QoS) class-map configuration mode, these configuration commands are available:

- **description**—Describes the class map (up to 200 characters). The **show class-map** privileged EXEC command displays the description and the name of the class map.
- **exit**—Exits from QoS class-map configuration mode.
- **match**—Configures classification criteria.
- **no**—Removes a match statement from a class map.

If you enter the **match-any** keyword, you can only use it to specify an extended named access control list (ACL) with the **match access-group** class-map configuration command.

To define packet classification on a physical-port basis, only one **match** command per class map is supported.

The ACL can have multiple access control entries (ACEs).

---

**Examples**

This example shows how to configure the class map called class1 with one match criterion, which is an access list called 103:

```
Device(config)# access-list 103 permit ip any any dscp 10  
Device(config)# class-map class1  
Device(config-cmap)# match access-group 103  
Device(config-cmap)# exit
```

This example shows how to delete the class map class1:

```
Device(config)# no class-map class1
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show class-map** privileged EXEC command.

# clear ap sort statistics

To clear the sorted AP statistics, use the **clear ap sort statistics** command.

**clear ap sort statistics**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC                            |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.1.1s             | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to clear the sorted AP statistics:

```
Device# clear ap sort statistics
```

# clear chassis redundancy

To clear high-availability (HA) configuration, use the **clear chassis redundancy** command.

**clear chassis redundancy**

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

---



---

**Command Default** None

---

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC(#)

---

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear HA configuration:

```
Device# clear chassis redundancy
```



# clear ip nbar protocol-discovery wlan

To clear the NBAR2 protocol discovery statistics on a specific WLAN, use the **clear ip nbar protocol-discovery wlan** command.

**clear ip nbar protocol-discovery wlan** *wlan-name*

---

**Syntax Description**

*wlan-name* Enter the WLAN name.

---

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear the NBAR protocol discovery statistics on a particular WLAN:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# clear ip nbar protocol-discovery wlan wlan-name
```

## clear mdns-sd statistics

To clear mDNS statistics, use the **clear mdns-sd statistics** command.

```
clear mdns-sd statistics { debug | glan-id <1 - 5> | rlan-id <1 - 128> wired | wlan-id <1 - 4096> }
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter                 | Description  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                    | <b>debug</b>              | Clears the mDNS debug statistics.                      |
|                    | <b>glan-id</b> <1 - 5>    | Clears the GLAN ID. The value range is from 1 to 5.    |
|                    | <b>rlan-id</b> <1 - 128>  | Clears the RLAN ID. The value range is from 1 to 128.  |
|                    | <b>wired</b>              | Clears the mDNS wired statistics.                      |
|                    | <b>wlan-id</b> <1 - 4096> | Clears the WLAN ID. The value range is from 1 to 4096. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC mode

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None

### Example

The following example shows how to clear the mDNS statistics:

```
Device# clear mdns-sd statistics
```

# clear platform condition all

To clear all conditional debug and packet-trace configuration and data, use the **clear platform condition all** command.

**clear platform condition all**

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear all conditional debug and packet-trace configuration and data:

```
Device# clear platform condition all
```

# clear subscriber policy peer

To clear the display of the details of a subscriber policy peer connection, use the **clear subscriber policy peer** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**clear subscriber policy peer** {**address** *ip-address* | **handle** *connection-handle-id* | **session** | **all**}

## Syntax Description

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>address</b>              | Clears the display of a specific peer connection, identified by its IP address. |
| <i>ip-address</i>           | IP address of the peer connection to be cleared.                                |
| <b>handle</b>               | Clears the display of a specific peer connection, identified by its handle.     |
| <i>connection-handle-id</i> | Handle ID for the peer connection handle.                                       |
| <b>session</b>              | Clears the display of sessions with the given peer.                             |
| <b>all</b>                  | Clears the display of all peer connections.                                     |

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

## Command History

| Release     | Modification  |
|-------------|---|
| 12.2(33)SRC | This command was introduced.                                  |
| 12.2(33)SB  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SB |

## Usage Guidelines

The **clear subscriber policy peer** command ends the peering relationship between the Intelligent Services Gateway (ISG) device and selected Service Control Engine (SCE) devices. However, the SCE will attempt to reconnect with the ISG device after a configured amount of time. The **clear subscriber policy peer** command can remove select session associations from a particular SCE device.

## Examples

The following example shows how the **clear subscriber policy peer** command is used at the router prompt to clear the display of all details of the subscriber policy peer connection.

```
Router# clear subscriber policy peer all
```

## Related Commands

| Command                            | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>show subscriber-policy peer</b> | Displays the details of a subscriber policy peer.                              |
| <b>subscriber-policy</b>           | Defines or modifies the forward and filter decisions of the subscriber policy. |

# clear wireless stats mobility

To clear the event and message level statistics, use the **clear wireless stats mobility** command.

**clear wireless stats mobility**

---

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

---

---

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

---

---

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Privileged EXEC (#) |
|----------------------|---------------------|

---

---

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

---

## Usage Guidelines

This example shows how to clear the event and message level statistics:

```
Device# clear wireless stats mobility
```

# clear wireless stats mobility peer ip

To clear the control and data link flap counters associated with a peer, use the **clear wireless stats mobility peer ip** command.

**clear wireless stats mobility peer ip** *ip-address*

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | <i>ip-address</i> IP address of the remote peer. |

| Command Default |      |
|-----------------|------|
|                 | None |

| Command Modes |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
|               | Privileged EXEC (#) |

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

This example shows how to clear the control and data link flap counters associated with a peer:

```
Device# clear wireless stats mobility peer ip 192.0.2.51
```

# clear wireless wps rogue ap

To clear all rogue APs or rogue APs with specific MAC addresses, use the **clear wireless wps rogue ap** command.

```
clear wireless wps rogue ap { all | mac-address <MAC Address> }
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>all</b> Clears all the rogue APs.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                | <b>mac-address &lt;MAC Address&gt;</b> Clears the rogue APs with specific MAC addresses.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Privileged EXEC (#)  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 16.12.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 16.12.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>        | None   |         |              |                                |                              |

## Example

The following example shows you how to clear all rogue APs or rogue APs with specific MAC addresses:

```
Device# clear wireless wps rogue ap all
```

```
Device# clear wireless wps rogue ap mac-address 10.10.1
```

# clear wireless wps rogue client

To clear all rogue clients or client with specific MAC addresses, use the **clear wireless wps rogue client** command.

```
clear wireless wps rogue client { all | mac-address <MAC Address> }
```

| Syntax Description               |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>all</b>                       | Clears all the rogue clients.                         |
| <b>mac-address</b> <MAC Address> | Clears the rogue clients with specific MAC addresses. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None

## Example

The following example shows you how to clear all rogue clients or rogue clients with specific MAC addresses:

```
Device# clear wireless wps rogue client all
Device# clear wireless wps rogue client mac-address 10.10.1
```



# clear wireless wps rogue stats

To clear rogue statistics, use the **clear wireless wps rogue stats** command.

**clear wireless wps rogue stats**

|                           |                                |                              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                           |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC (#)            |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>   | None                           |                              |

## Example

The following example shows you how to clear rogue statistics:

```
Device# clear wireless wps rogue stats
```

## clear wlan sort statistics

To clear the sorted WLAN statistics, use the **clear wlan sort statistics** command.

**clear wlan sort statistics**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Privileged EXEC                            |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.1.1s             | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to clear the sorted WLAN statistics:

```
Device# clear wlan sort statistics
```

## client-access (mesh)

To configure backhaul with client access AP for a mesh AP profile, use the **client-access** command.

### client-access

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Backhaul client access is disabled.        |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure backhaul with client access AP for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# client-access
```

# client association limit

To configure the maximum number of client connections on a WLAN, use the **client association limit** command. To disable clients association limit on the WLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

**client association limit** {*association-limit*}

**no client association limit** {*association-limit*}

|                           |                          |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>association-limit</i> | Number of client connections to be accepted. The range is from 0 to .<br>A value of zero (0) indicates no set limit. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|

**Command Default** The maximum number of client connections is set to 0 (no limit).

**Command Modes** WLAN configuration

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must disable the WLAN before using this command. See Related Commands section for more information on how to disable a WLAN.

This example shows how to configure a client association limit on a WLAN and configure the client limit to 200:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wlan wlan1
Device(config-wlan)# shutdown
Device(config-wlan)# client association limit 200
Device(config-wlan)# no shutdown
Device(config-wlan)# end
```

This example shows how to disable a client association limit on a WLAN:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wlan wlan1
Device(config-wlan)# shutdown
Device(config-wlan)# no client association limit
Device(config-wlan)# no shutdown
Device(config-wlan)# end
```

This example shows how to configure a client association limit per radio on a WLAN and configure the client limit to 200:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wlan wlan1
Device(config-wlan)# client association limit radio 200
Device(config-wlan)# no shutdown
Device(config-wlan)# end
```

This example shows how to configure a client association limit per AP on a WLAN and configure the client limit to 300:

```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# wlan wlan1  
Device(config-wlan)# client association limit ap 300  
Device(config-wlan)# no shutdown  
Device(config-wlan)# end
```

# channel foreign

To configure the RF Profile DCA foreign AP contribution, use the **channel foreign** command. To disable the DCA Foreign AP Contribution, use the **no** form of this command.

## channel foreign

|                           |                            |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>foreign</b>             | Configures the RF Profile DCA foreign AP contribution. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                       |  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-rf-profile          |  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>             | <b>Modification</b>                                    |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1 | This command was introduced.                           |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>   | None                       |  |

This example shows how to configure the RF profile DCA foreign AP contribution.

```
Device(config-rf-profile)#channel foreign
```

# channel chan-width

To configure the RF profile DCA channel width, use the **channel chan-width** command.

**channel chan-width** { **160** | **20** | **40** | **80** | **80+80** | **best** }

| Syntax Description |                     |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>160</b>         | 160 MHz.            |  |
| <b>20</b>          | 20 MHz.             |  |
| <b>40</b>          | 40 MHz.             |  |
| <b>80</b>          | 80 MHz.             |  |
| <b>80+80</b>       | 80+80 MHz.          |  |
| <b>best</b>        | Best channel width. |  |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** RF Profile Configuration (config-rf-profile)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the RF profile DCA channel width.

```
Device(config-rf-profile)# channel chan-width 160
```

# client-l2-vnid

To configure the client l2-vnid on a wireless fabric profile, use the **client-l2-vnid** command.

**client-l2-vnid** *vnid*

---

## Syntax Description

*vnid* Configures client l2-vnid. Valid range is 0 to 16777215.

---



---

## Command Default

None

---

## Command Modes

config-wireless-fabric

---



---

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the client l2-vnid value on a wireless fabric profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile fabric fabric-profile-name
Device(config-wireless-fabric)# client-l2-vnid 10
```



# collect counter

To configure the number of bytes or packets in a flow as a non-key field for a flow record, use the **collect counter** command in flow record configuration mode. To disable the use of the number of bytes or packets in a flow (counters) as a non-key field for a flow record, use the **no** form of this command.

**Command Default** The number of bytes or packets in a flow is not configured as a non-key field.

**Command Modes** Flow record configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** To return this command to its default settings, use the **no collect counter** or **default collect counter** flow record configuration command.

The following example configures the total number of bytes in the flows as a non-key field:

```
Device(config)# flow record FLOW-RECORD-1
Device(config-flow-record)#collect counter bytes long
```

The following example configures the total number of packets from the flows as a non-key field:

```
Device(config)# flow record FLOW-RECORD-1
Device(config-flow-record)# collect counter packets long
```

## collect wireless ap mac address (wireless)

To enable the collection of MAC addresses of the access points that the wireless client is associated with, use the **collect wireless ap mac address** command in the flow record configuration mode. To disable the collection of access point MAC addresses, use the **no** form of this command.

**collect wireless ap mac address**  
**no collect wirelessap mac address**

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Command Default** The collection of access point MAC addresses is not enabled by default.

**Command Modes** Flow record configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** The Flexible NetFlow **collect** commands are used to configure non-key fields for the flow monitor record and to enable capturing the values in the fields for the flow created with the record. The values in non-key fields are added to flows to provide additional information about the traffic in the flows. A change in the value of a non-key field does not create a new flow. In most cases, the values for non-key fields are taken from only the first packet in the flow.

The following example configures the flow record to enable the collection of MAC addresses of the access points that the wireless client is associated with:

```
Device(config)# flow record FLOW-RECORD-1
Device(config-flow-record)# collect wireless ap mac address
```

## collect wireless client mac address (wireless)

To enable the collection of MAC addresses of the wireless clients that the access point is associated with, use the **collect wireless client mac address** command in the flow record configuration mode. To disable the collection of access point MAC addresses, use the **no** form of this command.

**collect wirelessclient mac address**  
**no collect wireless client mac address**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no arguments or keywords.                                 |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | The collection of wireless client MAC addresses is not enabled by default. |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Flow record configuration  |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1   | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines**

The Flexible NetFlow **collect** commands are used to configure non-key fields for the flow monitor record and to enable capturing the values in the fields for the flow created with the record. The values in non-key fields are added to flows to provide additional information about the traffic in the flows. A change in the value of a non-key field does not create a new flow. In most cases, the values for non-key fields are taken from only the first packet in the flow.

The following example configures the flow record to enable the collection of MAC addresses of the access points that the wireless client is associated with:

```
Device(config)# flow record FLOW-RECORD-1
Device(config-flow-record)# collect wireless client mac address
```

# connection-capability

To configure a Hotspot 2.0 connection capability, use the **connection-capability** command. To remove the Hotspot 2.0 connection capability, use the **no** form of the command.

**connection-capability** *ip-protocol port-number* { **closed** | **open** | **unknown** }

## Syntax Description

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>ip-protocol</i> | IP number. Valid range is from 0-255.        |
| <i>port-number</i> | Port number. Valid range is from 0-65535.    |
| <b>closed</b>      | Indicates that connection is closed mode.    |
| <b>open</b>        | Indicates that connection is open mode.      |
| <b>unknown</b>     | Indicates that connection status is unknown. |

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Wireless ANQP Server Configuration (config-wireless-anqp-server)

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

The following table lists the pre-defined open ports and protocols.

**Table 5: Open Ports and Protocols**

| IP Protocol | Port Number | Description                                     |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| 1           | 0           | ICMP. Used for diagnostics.                     |
| 6           | 20          | FTP   |
| 6           | 22          | SSH   |
| 6           | 80          | HTTP  |
| 6           | 443         | Used by HTTPS and TLS VPNs.                     |
| 6           | 1723        | Used by Point to Point Tunneling Protocol VPNs. |
| 6           | 5060        | VoIP  |
| 17          | 500         | Used by IKEv2 (IPsec VPN).                      |
| 17          | 5060        | VoIP  |
| 17          | 4500        | May be used by IKEv2 (IPsec VPN).               |

| IP Protocol | Port Number | Description              |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 50          | 0           | ESP. Used by IPsec VPNs. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure Hotspot 2.0 connection capability:

```
Device(config)#wireless hotspot anqp-server my-server  
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# connection-capability 12 655 open
```

# convergence

To configure mesh convergence method, use the **convergence** command.

**convergence** { **fast** | **noise-tolerant-fast** | **standard** | **very-fast** }

| Syntax Description | fast                           | Configures fast convergence method.   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                    | noise-tolerant-fast            | Configures noise-tolerant fast convergence method method to handle unstable RF environment. |
|                    | standard                       | Configures standard convergence method.   |
|                    | very-fast                      | Configures very fast convergence method.  |
| Command Default    | Standard                       |   |
| Command Modes      | config-wireless-mesh-profile   |   |
| Command History    | Release                        | Modification  |
|                    | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.       |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the fast convergence method for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device(config-wireless-mesh-profile)# convergence fast
```

## coverage

To configure the voice and data coverage, use the **coverage** command. To reset the minimum RSSI value use the **no** form of this command.

**coverage** {**data** | **voice**} **rsi threshold** *value*

| Syntax Description | data         | Configure Coverage Hole Detection for data packets.  |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
|                    | voice        | Configure Coverage Hole Detection for voice packets.   |
|                    | <i>value</i> | Minimum RSSI value for the packets received by the access point. The valid range is between -90 and -60 dBm. |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** config-rf-profile

| Command History | Release                    | Modification                 |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Denali 16.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** None

This example shows how to configure the coverage hole detection for data packets.

```
Device(config-rf-profile)#coverage data rssi threshold -85
```

## crypto key generate rsa

To generate Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman (RSA) key pairs, use the **crypto key generate rsa** command in global configuration mode.

```
crypto key generate rsa [{general-keys | usage-keys | signature | encryption}] [label key-label]
[exportable] [modulus modulus-size] [storage devicename :] [redundancy] [on devicename :]
```

### Syntax Description

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>general-keys</b>                | (Optional) Specifies that a general-purpose key pair will be generated, which is the default.  |
| <b>usage-keys</b>                  | (Optional) Specifies that two RSA special-usage key pairs, one encryption pair and one signature pair, will be generated.  |
| <b>signature</b>                   | (Optional) Specifies that the RSA public key generated will be a signature special usage key.  |
| <b>encryption</b>                  | (Optional) Specifies that the RSA public key generated will be an encryption special usage key.  |
| <b>label</b> <i>key-label</i>      | (Optional) Specifies the name that is used for an RSA key pair when they are being exported.<br><br>If a key label is not specified, the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the router is used.   |
| <b>exportable</b>                  | (Optional) Specifies that the RSA key pair can be exported to another Cisco device, such as a router.  |
| <b>modulus</b> <i>modulus-size</i> | (Optional) Specifies the IP size of the key modulus.<br><br>By default, the modulus of a certification authority (CA) key is 1024 bits. The recommended modulus for a CA key is 2048 bits. The range of a CA key modulus is from 350 to 4096 bits.<br><br><b>Note</b> Effective with Cisco IOS XE Release 2.4 and Cisco IOS Release 15.1(1)T, the maximum key size was expanded to 4096 bits for private key operations. The maximum for private key operations prior to these releases was 2048 bits. |
| <b>storage</b> <i>devicename</i> : | (Optional) Specifies the key storage location. The name of the storage device is followed by a colon (:).  |
| <b>redundancy</b>                  | (Optional) Specifies that the key should be synchronized to the standby CA.  |
| <b>on</b> <i>devicename</i> :      | (Optional) Specifies that the RSA key pair will be created on the specified device, including a Universal Serial Bus (USB) token, local disk, or NVRAM. The name of the device is followed by a colon (:).<br><br>Keys created on a USB token must be 2048 bits or less.   |

### Command Default

RSA key pairs do not exist.



**Command Modes**

Global configuration (config)

From Cisco IOS XE Release 17.11.1a, the command mode is Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History**

| Release                       | Modification   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 11.3                          | This command was introduced.   |
| 12.2(8)T                      | The <i>key-label</i> argument was added.   |
| 12.2(15)T                     | The <b>exportable</b> keyword was added.   |
| 12.2(18)SXD                   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(18)SXD.  |
| 12.4(4)T                      | The <b>storage</b> keyword and <i>devicename</i> : argument were added.  |
| 12.2(33)SRA                   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
| 12.4(11)T                     | The <b>storage</b> keyword and <i>devicename</i> : argument were implemented on the Cisco 7200VXR NPE-G2 platform.<br>The <b>signature</b> , <b>encryption</b> and <b>on</b> keywords and <i>devicename</i> : argument were added. |
| 12.4(24)T                     | Support for IPv6 Secure Neighbor Discovery (SeND) was added.   |
| XE 2.4                        | The maximum RSA key size was expanded from 2048 to 4096 bits for private key operations.   |
| 15.0(1)M                      | This command was modified. The <b>redundancy</b> keyword was introduced.   |
| 15.1(1)T                      | This command was modified. The range value for the <b>modulus</b> keyword value is extended from 360 to 2048 bits to 360 to 4096 bits.   |
| 15.2(2)SA2                    | This command was implemented on the Cisco ME 2600X Series Ethernet Access Switches.  |
| Cisco IOS XE Release 17.11.1a | The default command mode for this command has changed from Global configuration (config) to Privileged EXEC (#).   |

**Usage Guidelines**

**Note** Security threats, as well as the cryptographic technologies to help protect against them, are constantly changing. For more information about the latest Cisco cryptographic recommendations, see the [Next Generation Encryption \(NGE\)](#) white paper.

Use this command to generate RSA key pairs for your Cisco device (such as a router).

RSA keys are generated in pairs--one public RSA key and one private RSA key.

If your router already has RSA keys when you issue this command, you will be warned and prompted to replace the existing keys with new keys.



---

**Note** Before issuing this command, ensure that your router has a hostname and IP domain name configured (with the **hostname** and **ip domain-name** commands). You will be unable to complete the **crypto key generate rsa** command without a hostname and IP domain name. (This situation is not true when you generate only a named key pair.)

---



---

**Note** Secure Shell (SSH) may generate an additional RSA key pair if you generate a key pair on a router having no RSA keys. The additional key pair is used only by SSH and will have a name such as `{router_FQDN}.server`. For example, if a router name is “router1.cisco.com,” the key name is “router1.cisco.com.server.”

---

This command is not saved in the router configuration; however, the RSA keys generated by this command are saved in the private configuration in NVRAM (which is never displayed to the user or backed up to another device) the next time the configuration is written to NVRAM.



---

**Note** If the configuration is not saved to NVRAM, the generated keys are lost on the next reload of the router.

---

There are two mutually exclusive types of RSA key pairs: special-usage keys and general-purpose keys. When you generate RSA key pairs, you will be prompted to select either special-usage keys or general-purpose keys.

#### Special-Usage Keys

If you generate special-usage keys, two pairs of RSA keys will be generated. One pair will be used with any Internet Key Exchange (IKE) policy that specifies RSA signatures as the authentication method, and the other pair will be used with any IKE policy that specifies RSA encrypted keys as the authentication method.

A CA is used only with IKE policies specifying RSA signatures, not with IKE policies specifying RSA-encrypted nonces. (However, you could specify more than one IKE policy and have RSA signatures specified in one policy and RSA-encrypted nonces in another policy.)

If you plan to have both types of RSA authentication methods in your IKE policies, you may prefer to generate special-usage keys. With special-usage keys, each key is not unnecessarily exposed. (Without special-usage keys, one key is used for both authentication methods, increasing the exposure of that key.)

#### General-Purpose Keys

If you generate general-purpose keys, only one pair of RSA keys will be generated. This pair will be used with IKE policies specifying either RSA signatures or RSA encrypted keys. Therefore, a general-purpose key pair might get used more frequently than a special-usage key pair.

#### Named Key Pairs

If you generate a named key pair using the *key-label* argument, you must also specify the **usage-keys** keyword or the **general-keys** keyword. Named key pairs allow you to have multiple RSA key pairs, enabling the Cisco IOS software to maintain a different key pair for each identity certificate.

#### Modulus Length

When you generate RSA keys, you will be prompted to enter a modulus length. The longer the modulus, the stronger the security. However a longer modulus takes longer to generate (see the table below for sample times) and takes longer to use.

Table 6: Sample Times by Modulus Length to Generate RSA Keys

| Router     | 360 bits           | 512 bits   | 1024 bits             | 2048 bits (maximum) |
|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Cisco 2500 | 11 seconds         | 20 seconds | 4 minutes, 38 seconds | More than 1 hour    |
| Cisco 4700 | Less than 1 second | 1 second   | 4 seconds             | 50 seconds          |

Cisco IOS software does not support a modulus greater than 4096 bits. A length of less than 512 bits is normally not recommended. In certain situations, the shorter modulus may not function properly with IKE, so we recommend using a minimum modulus of 2048 bits.



**Note** As of Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T, peer *public* RSA key modulus values up to 4096 bits are automatically supported. The largest private RSA key modulus is 4096 bits. Therefore, the largest RSA private key a router may generate or import is 4096 bits. However, RFC 2409 restricts the private key size to 2048 bits or less for RSA encryption. The recommended modulus for a CA is 2048 bits; the recommended modulus for a client is 2048 bits.

Additional limitations may apply when RSA keys are generated by cryptographic hardware. For example, when RSA keys are generated by the Cisco VPN Services Port Adapter (VSPA), the RSA key modulus must be a minimum of 384 bits and must be a multiple of 64.

#### Specifying a Storage Location for RSA Keys

When you issue the **crypto key generate rsa** command with the **storage devicename** : keyword and argument, the RSA keys will be stored on the specified device. This location will supersede any **crypto key storage** command settings.

#### Specifying a Device for RSA Key Generation

As of Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T and later releases, you may specify the device where RSA keys are generated. Devices supported include NVRAM, local disks, and USB tokens. If your router has a USB token configured and available, the USB token can be used as cryptographic device in addition to a storage device. Using a USB token as a cryptographic device allows RSA operations such as key generation, signing, and authentication of credentials to be performed on the token. The private key never leaves the USB token and is not exportable. The public key is exportable.

RSA keys may be generated on a configured and available USB token, by the use of the **on devicename** : keyword and argument. Keys that reside on a USB token are saved to persistent token storage when they are generated. The number of keys that can be generated on a USB token is limited by the space available. If you attempt to generate keys on a USB token and it is full you will receive the following message:

```
% Error in generating keys:no available resources
```

Key deletion will remove the keys stored on the token from persistent storage immediately. (Keys that do not reside on a token are saved to or deleted from nontoken storage locations when the **copy** or similar command is issued.)

For information on configuring a USB token, see “ Storing PKI Credentials ” chapter in the Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide, Release 12.4T. For information on using on-token RSA credentials, see the “ Configuring and Managing a Cisco IOS Certificate Server for PKI Deployment ” chapter in the Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide , Release 12.4T.

#### Specifying RSA Key Redundancy Generation on a Device

You can specify redundancy for existing keys only if they are exportable.

## Examples

The following example generates a general-usage 1024-bit RSA key pair on a USB token with the label “ms2” with crypto engine debugging messages shown:

```
Router(config)# crypto key generate rsa label ms2 modulus 2048 on usbtoken0:
The name for the keys will be: ms2
% The key modulus size is 2048 bits
% Generating 1024 bit RSA keys, keys will be on-token, non-exportable...
Jan 7 02:41:40.895: crypto_engine: Generate public/private keypair [OK]
Jan 7 02:44:09.623: crypto_engine: Create signature
Jan 7 02:44:10.467: crypto_engine: Verify signature
Jan 7 02:44:10.467: CryptoEngine0: CRYPTO_ISA_RSA_CREATE_PUBKEY(hw) (ipsec)
Jan 7 02:44:10.467: CryptoEngine0: CRYPTO_ISA_RSA_PUB_DECRYPT(hw) (ipsec)
```

Now, the on-token keys labeled “ms2” may be used for enrollment.

The following example generates special-usage RSA keys:

```
Router(config)# crypto key generate rsa usage-keys
The name for the keys will be: myrouter.example.com
Choose the size of the key modulus in the range of 360 to 2048 for your Signature Keys.
Choosing a key modulus greater than 512 may take a few minutes.
How many bits in the modulus[512]? <return>
Generating RSA keys.... [OK].
Choose the size of the key modulus in the range of 360 to 2048 for your Encryption Keys.
Choosing a key modulus greater than 512 may take a few minutes.
How many bits in the modulus[512]? <return>
Generating RSA keys.... [OK].
```

The following example generates general-purpose RSA keys:




---

**Note** You cannot generate both special-usage and general-purpose keys; you can generate only one or the other.

---

```
Router(config)# crypto key generate rsa general-keys
The name for the keys will be: myrouter.example.com
Choose the size of the key modulus in the range of 360 to 2048 for your General Purpose
Keys. Choosing a key modulus greater than 512 may take a few minutes.
How many bits in the modulus[512]? <return>
Generating RSA keys.... [OK].
```

The following example generates the general-purpose RSA key pair “exampleCAkeys”:

```
crypto key generate rsa general-keys label exampleCAkeys
crypto ca trustpoint exampleCAkeys
  enroll url
http://exampleCAkeys/certsrv/mscep/mscep.dll
  rsakeypair exampleCAkeys 1024 1024
```

The following example specifies the RSA key storage location of “usbtoken0:” for “tokenkey1”:

```
crypto key generate rsa general-keys label tokenkey1 storage usbtoken0:
```

The following example specifies the **redundancy** keyword:

```
Router(config)# crypto key generate rsa label MYKEYS redundancy
```

The name for the keys will be: MYKEYS

Choose the size of the key modulus in the range of 360 to 2048 for your General Purpose Keys. Choosing a key modulus greater than 512 may take a few minutes.

How many bits in the modulus [512]:

% Generating 512 bit RSA keys, keys will be non-exportable with redundancy...[OK]

### Related Commands

| Command                             | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| copy                                | Copies any file from a source to a destination, use the copy command in privileged EXEC mode.                          |
| <b>crypto key storage</b>           | Sets the default storage location for RSA key pairs.   |
| <b>debug crypto engine</b>          | Displays debug messages about crypto engines.  |
| <b>hostname</b>                     | Specifies or modifies the hostname for the network server.   |
| <b>ip domain-name</b>               | Defines a default domain name to complete unqualified hostnames (names without a dotted-decimal domain name).          |
| <b>show crypto key mypubkey rsa</b> | Displays the RSA public keys of your router.   |
| show crypto pki certificates        | Displays information about your PKI certificate, certification authority, and any registration authority certificates. |

# crypto pki trustpoint

To create a new TrustPoint dedicated for a single CA certificate, use the **crypto pki trustpoint** command.

## crypto pki trustpoint

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global Configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

This example shows how to create a new TrustPoint dedicated for a single CA certificate:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# crypto pki trustpoint <tp_name>
Device(ca-trustpoint)# enrollment terminal
Device(ca-trustpoint)# exit
Device(config)# crypto pki authenticate <tp_name>
<<< PASTE CA-CERT in PEM format followed by quit >>>
```

# crypto pki trust pool import terminal

To import the root certificate by pasting the CA certificate from the [digicert.com](https://www.digicert.com), use the **crypto pki trust pool import terminal** command.

**crypto pki trust pool import terminal**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                       |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Global Configuration                       |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1              | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

This example shows how to import the root certificate by pasting the CA certificate from the [digicert.com](https://www.digicert.com):

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# crypto pki trust pool import terminal
Device(config)# end
```

# crypto pki trustpool clean

To erase the downloaded CA certificate bundles, use the **crypto pki trustpool clean** command.

## crypto pki trustpool clean

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

---



---

**Command Default** None

---

**Command Modes** Global Configuration

---

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

## Usage Guidelines

This example shows how to erase the downloaded CA certificate bundles:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# crypto pki trustpool clean
Device(config)# end
```



## cts inline-tagging

To configure Cisco TrustSec (CTS) inline tagging, use the **cts inline-tagging** command.

### cts inline-tagging

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | This command has no keywords or arguments.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | Inline tagging is not configured.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | wireless policy configuration (config-wireless-policy)   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

### Example

This example shows how to configure CTS inline tagging.

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# cts inline-tagging
```

## cts role-based enforcement

To configure Cisco TrustSec (CTS) SGACL enforcement, use the **cts role-based enforcement** command.

### cts role-based enforcement

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments.             |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | SGACL is not enforced.                                 |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | wireless policy configuration (config-wireless-policy) |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1                         | This command was introduced. |

### Example

This example shows how to configure CTS SGACL enforcement.

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# cts role-based enforcement
```

## cts sgt

To set the Cisco TrustSec (CTS) default security group tag (SGT), use the **cts sgt** command.

```
cts sgt sgt-value
```

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>sgt-value</i> Security group tag value.             |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | SGT tag is not set.                                    |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | wireless policy configuration (config-wireless-policy) |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>   | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1                         | This command was introduced. |

### Example

This example shows how to set the default SGT.

```
Device(config-wireless-policy)# cts sgt 100
```

## custom-page login device

To configure a customized login page, use the **custom-page login device** command.

**custom-page login device** *html-filename*

---

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>html-filename</i> Enter the HTML filename of the login page. |
|---------------------------|---|

---

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

---

|                      |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | config-params-parameter-map |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

---

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

---

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure a customized login page:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# parameter-map type webauth parameter-map-name
Device(config-params-parameter-map)# custom-page login device bootflash:login.html
```

# default

To set the parameters to their default values, use the **default** command.

**default** {aaa-override | accounting-list | band-select | broadcast-ssid | call-snoop | ccx | channel-scan | parameters | chd | client | datalink | diag-channel | dtim | exclusionlist | ip | ipv6 | load-balance | local-auth | mac-filtering | media-stream | mfp | mobility | nac | passive-client | peer-blocking | radio | roamed-voice-client | security | service-policy | session-timeout | shutdown | sip-cac | static-ip | uapsd | wgb | wmm}

| Syntax                 | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>aaa-override</b>    | Sets the AAA override parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>accounting-list</b> | Sets the accounting parameter and its attributes to their default values.                                    |
| <b>band-select</b>     | Sets the band selection parameter to its default values.   |
| <b>broadcast-ssid</b>  | Sets the broadcast Service Set Identifier (SSID) parameter to its default value.                             |
| <b>call-snoop</b>      | Sets the call snoop parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>ccx</b>             | Sets the Cisco client extension (Cisco Aironet IE) parameters and attributes to their default values.        |
| <b>channel-scan</b>    | Sets the channel scan parameters and attributes to their default values.                                     |
| <b>chd</b>             | Sets the coverage hold detection parameter to its default value.   |
| <b>client</b>          | Sets the client parameters and attributes to their default values.   |
| <b>datalink</b>        | Sets the datalink parameters and attributes to their default values.   |
| <b>diag-channel</b>    | Sets the diagnostic channel parameters and attributes to their default values.                               |
| <b>dtim</b>            | Sets the Delivery Traffic Indicator Message (DTIM) parameter to its default value.                           |
| <b>exclusionlist</b>   | Sets the client exclusion timeout parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>ip</b>              | Sets the IP parameters to their default values.  |
| <b>ipv6</b>            | Sets the IPv6 parameters and attributes to their default values.   |
| <b>load-balance</b>    | Sets the load-balancing parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>local-auth</b>      | Sets the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) profile parameters and attributes to their default values. |
| <b>mac-filtering</b>   | Sets the MAC filtering parameters and attributes to their default values.                                    |
| <b>media-stream</b>    | Sets the media stream parameters and attributes to their default values.                                     |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>mfp</b>                 | Sets the Management Frame Protection (MPF) parameters and attributes to their default values.  |
| <b>mobility</b>            | Sets the mobility parameters and attributes to their default values.   |
| <b>nac</b>                 | Sets the RADIUS Network Admission Control (NAC) parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>passive-client</b>      | Sets the passive client parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>peer-blocking</b>       | Sets the peer to peer blocking parameters and attributes to their default values.  |
| <b>radio</b>               | Sets the radio policy parameters and attributes to their default values.   |
| <b>roamed-voice-client</b> | Sets the roamed voice client parameters and attributes to their default values.  |
| <b>security</b>            | Sets the security policy parameters and attributes to their default values.  |
| <b>service-policy</b>      | Sets the WLAN quality of service (QoS) policy parameters and attributes to their default values.                                     |
| <b>session-timeout</b>     | Sets the client session timeout parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>shutdown</b>            | Sets the shutdown parameter to its default value.  |
| <b>sip-cac</b>             | Sets the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Call Admission Control (CAC) parameters and attributes to their default values.           |
| <b>static-ip</b>           | Sets the static IP client tunneling parameters and their attributes to their default values.   |
| <b>uapsd</b>               | Sets the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) Unscheduled Automatic Power Save Delivery (UAPSD) parameters and attributes to their default values. |
| <b>wgb</b>                 | Sets the Workgroup Bridges (WGB) parameter to its default value.   |
| <b>wmm</b>                 | Sets the WMM parameters and attributes to their default values.  |

**Command Default** None.

**Command Modes** WLAN configuration

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** You must disable the WLAN before using this command. See Related Commands section for more information on how to disable a WLAN.

This example shows how to set the Cisco Client Extension parameter to its default value:

```
Device(config-wlan)# default ccx aironet-iesupport
```

# daisychain-stp-redundancy

To enable redundant Root Access Point (RAP) ethernet daisy chaining on a mesh profile, use the **daisychain-stp-redundancy** command.

## **daisychain-stp-redundancy**

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

---



---

**Command Default** None

---



---

**Command Modes** Global Configuration

---



---

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1 | This command was introduced. |

---



---

## **Usage Guidelines**

This example shows how to enable redundant RAP ethernet daisy chaining on a mesh profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# wireless profile mesh default-mesh-profile
Device(config-wireless-mesh-profile)# daisychain-stp-redundancy
Device(config-wireless-mesh-profile)# end
```



## debug platform qos-acl-tcam

To enable debugging of the quality of service (QoS) and access control list (ACL) hardware memory manager software, use the **debug platform qos-acl-tcam** command in privileged or user EXEC mode. To disable debugging, use the **no** form of this command.

```
debug platform qos-acl-tcam {all | ctcam | errors | labels | mask | rpc | tcam}
no debug platform qos-acl-tcam {all | ctcam | errors | labels | mask | rpc | tcam}
```

| Syntax Description |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>all</b>         | Displays all QoS and ACL ternary content addressable memory (QATM) manager debug messages. |
| <b>ctcam</b>       | Displays Cisco TCAM (CTCAM) related-events debug messages.                                 |
| <b>errors</b>      | Displays QATM error-related-events debug messages.   |
| <b>labels</b>      | Displays QATM label-related-events debug messages.   |
| <b>mask</b>        | Displays QATM mask-related-events debug messages.  |
| <b>rpc</b>         | Displays QATM remote procedure call (RPC) related-events debug messages.                   |
| <b>tcam</b>        | Displays QATM hardware-memory-related events debug messages.                               |

**Command Default** Debugging is disabled.

**Command Modes** User EXEC  
Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** The **undebbug platform qos-acl-tcam** command is the same as the **no debug platform qos-acl-tcam** command. When you enable debugging on a switch stack, it is enabled only on the active switch. To enable debugging on a stack member, you can start a session from the active switch by using the **session switch-number EXEC** command. Then enter the **debug** command at the command-line prompt of the stack member. You also can use the **remote command stack-member-number LINE EXEC** command on the active switch to enable debugging on a member switch without first starting a session.

## debug platform packet-trace

To enable conditional debugging packet tracing, use the **debug platform packet-trace** command in privileged or user EXEC mode. To disable debugging, use the **no** form of this command.

```
debug platform packet-trace {copy | drop | inject | packet | punt | statistics}
no debug platform packet-trace {copy | drop | inject | packet | punt | statistics}
```

### Syntax Description

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>copy</b>       | Displays copy packet data.        |
| <b>drop</b>       | Displays trace drops only.        |
| <b>inject</b>     | Displays trace injects only.      |
| <b>packet</b>     | Displays packet count.            |
| <b>punt</b>       | Displays trace punts only.        |
| <b>statistics</b> | Displays packet trace statistics. |

### Command Default

Debugging is disabled.

### Command Modes

User EXEC  
Privileged EXEC

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

The **undebg platform packet-trace** command is the same as the **no debug platform packet-trace** command.

For reference, see the following **Cisco ASR 1000 Series Aggregation Services Routers** documentation:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/docs/content-networking/adaptive-session-redundancy-asr/117858-technote-asr-00.html>

# debug qos-manager

To enable debugging of the quality of service (QoS) manager software, use the **debug qos-manager** command in privileged EXEC mode. Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

```
debug qos-manager {all | event | verbose}
no debug qos-manager {all | event | verbose}
```

## Syntax Description

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>all</b>     | Display all QoS-manager debug messages.           |
| <b>event</b>   | Display QoS-manager related-event debug messages. |
| <b>verbose</b> | Display QoS-manager detailed debug messages.      |

## Command Default

Debugging is disabled.

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

The **undebug qos-manager** command is the same as the **no debug qos-manager** command.

# description

To configure a description for a flow monitor, flow exporter, or flow record, use the **description** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To remove a description, use the **no** form of this command.

**description** *description*  
**no description** *description*

## Syntax Description

*description* Text string that describes the flow monitor, flow exporter, or flow record.

## Command Default

The default description for a flow sampler, flow monitor, flow exporter, or flow record is "User defined."

## Command Modes

The following command modes are supported:

Flow exporter configuration

Flow monitor configuration

Flow record configuration

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

To return this command to its default setting, use the **no description** or **default description** command in the appropriate configuration mode.

The following example configures a description for a flow monitor:

```
Device(config)# flow monitor FLOW-MONITOR-1
Device(config-flow-monitor)# description Monitors traffic to 172.16.0.1 255.255.0.0
```

# destination

To configure an export destination for a flow exporter, use the **destination** command in flow exporter configuration mode. To remove an export destination for a flow exporter, use the **no** form of this command.

**destination** *{hostnameip-address}*  
**no destination** *{hostnameip-address}*

## Syntax Description

*hostname* Hostname of the device to which you want to send the NetFlow information.

*ip-address* IPv4 address of the workstation to which you want to send the NetFlow information.

## Command Default

An export destination is not configured.

## Command Modes

Flow exporter configuration

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

Each flow exporter can have only one destination address or hostname.

When you configure a hostname instead of the IP address for the device, the hostname is resolved immediately and the IPv4 address is stored in the running configuration. If the hostname-to-IP-address mapping that was used for the original Domain Name System (DNS) name resolution changes dynamically on the DNS server, the device does not detect this, and the exported data continues to be sent to the original IP address, resulting in a loss of data.

To return this command to its default setting, use the **no destination** or **default destination** command in flow exporter configuration mode.

The following example shows how to configure the networking device to export the cache entry to a destination system:

```
Device(config)# flow exporter FLOW-EXPORTER-1
Device(config-flow-exporter)# destination 10.0.0.4
```

## device-role (IPv6 snooping)

To specify the role of the device attached to the port, use the **device-role** command in IPv6 snooping configuration mode.

**device-role** { **node** | **switch** }

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>node</b> Sets the role of the attached device to node.     |
|                           | <b>switch</b> Sets the role of the attached device to switch. |

**Command Default** The device role is node.

**Command Modes** IPv6 snooping configuration

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** The **device-role** command specifies the role of the device attached to the port. By default, the device role is node.

The **switch** keyword indicates that the remote device is a switch and that the local switch is now operating in multiswitch mode; binding entries learned from the port will be marked with trunk\_port preference level. If the port is configured as a trust-port, binding entries will be marked with trunk\_trusted\_port preference level.

This example shows how to define an IPv6 snooping policy name as policy1, place the device in IPv6 snooping configuration mode, and configure the device as the node:

```
Device(config)# ipv6 snooping policy policy1
Device(config-ipv6-snooping)# device-role node
```

## device-role (IPv6 nd inspection)

To specify the role of the device attached to the port, use the **device-role** command in neighbor discovery (ND) inspection policy configuration mode.

**device-role** { **host** | **monitor** | **router** | **switch** }

| Syntax Description | host           | Sets the role of the attached device to host.    |
|--------------------|----------------|--|
|                    | <b>monitor</b> | Sets the role of the attached device to monitor. |
|                    | <b>router</b>  | Sets the role of the attached device to router.  |
|                    | <b>switch</b>  | Sets the role of the attached device to switch.  |

**Command Default** The device role is host.

**Command Modes** ND inspection policy configuration

| Command History | Release                        | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.                                  |
|                 |                                | The keywords <b>monitor</b> and <b>router</b> are deprecated. |

**Usage Guidelines** The **device-role** command specifies the role of the device attached to the port. By default, the device role is host, and therefore all the inbound router advertisement and redirect messages are blocked. If the device role is enabled using the **router** keyword, all messages (router solicitation [RS], router advertisement [RA], or redirect) are allowed on this port.

When the **router** or **monitor** keyword is used, the multicast RS messages are bridged on the port, regardless of whether limited broadcast is enabled. However, the monitor keyword does not allow inbound RA or redirect messages. When the monitor keyword is used, devices that need these messages will receive them.

The **switch** keyword indicates that the remote device is a switch and that the local switch is now operating in multiswitch mode; binding entries learned from the port will be marked with trunk\_port preference level. If the port is configured as a trust-port, binding entries will be marked with trunk\_trusted\_port preference level.

The following example defines a Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) policy name as policy1, places the device in ND inspection policy configuration mode, and configures the device as the host:

```
Device(config)# ipv6 nd inspection policy policy1
Device(config-nd-inspection)# device-role host
```

## device-tracking binding

To configure the timer values for the IP entries of wireless clients in different states, use the **device-tracking binding** command. To disable the configured timer values for the IP entries, use the **no** form of this command.

```
device-tracking binding { down-lifetime | reachable-lifetime | stale-lifetime } { seconds | infinite }
```

```
no device-tracking binding { down-lifetime | reachable-lifetime | stale-lifetime }
```

### Syntax Description

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>down-lifetime</b>      | Specifies the maximum time in down state before removal of the IP binding entry.            |
| <b>reachable-lifetime</b> | Specifies the maximum time in reachable state without any activity for an IP binding entry. |
| <b>stale-lifetime</b>     | Specifies the maximum time in stale state before deletion of an IP binding entry.           |
| <i>seconds</i>            | The timer value for the IP entries, in seconds. The valid range is from 1 to 86400 seconds. |
| <b>infinite</b>           | Indicates that the timer interval does not expire.  |

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1. | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the timer values for the IP entries of wireless clients in different states:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# device-tracking binding stale-lifetime 3
```



# device-tracking binding vlan

To configure IPv4 or IPv6 static entry, use the **device-tracking binding vlan** command.

**device-tracking binding vlan** *vlan-id* {*ipv4-addr* *ipv6-addr* } **interface** **gigabitEthernet** *ge-intf-num* *hardware-or-mac-address*

| Syntax Description                         |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <i>vlan-id</i>                             | VLAN ID. Valid range is 1 to 4096.                            |   |
| <i>ipv4-addr</i>                           | IPv4 address of the device.                                   |   |
| <i>ipv6-addr</i>                           | IPv6 address of the device.                                   |   |
| <b>interface</b><br><b>gigabitEthernet</b> | GigabitEthernet IEEE 802.3z.                                  |   |
| <i>ge-intf-num</i>                         | GigabitEthernet interface number. Valid range is 1 to 32.     |   |
| <i>hardware-or-mac-address</i>             | The 48-bit hardware address or the MAC address of the device. |   |
| Command Default                            | None  |   |
| Command Modes                              | Global configuration (config)                                 |   |
| Command History                            | Release   | Modification  |
|  | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1                                | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure IPv4 static entry:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# device-tracking binding vlan 20 20.20.20.5 interface gigabitEthernet 1
0000.1111.2222
```

# device-tracking policy

To configure a Switch Integrated Security Features (SISF)-based IP device tracking policy, use the **device-tracking** command in global configuration mode. To delete a device tracking policy, use the **no** form of this command.

**device -tracking policy** *policy-name*  
**no device-tracking policy** *policy-name*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>policy-name</i> User-defined name of the device tracking policy. The policy name can be a symbolic string (such as Engineering) or an integer (such as 0).  |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | A device tracking policy is not configured.  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Global configuration   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

**Usage Guidelines** Use the SISF-based **device-tracking policy** command to create a device tracking policy. When the **device-tracking policy** command is enabled, the configuration mode changes to device-tracking configuration mode. In this mode, the administrator can configure the following first-hop security commands:

- (Optional) **device-role** {**node** | **switch**}—Specifies the role of the device attached to the port. Default is **node**.
- (Optional) **limit address-count** *value*—Limits the number of addresses allowed per target.
- (Optional) **no**—Negates a command or sets it to defaults.
- (Optional) **destination-glean** {**recovery** | **log-only**} [**dhcp**]}—Enables binding table recovery by data traffic source address gleaning.
- (Optional) **data-glean** {**recovery** | **log-only**} [**dhcp** | **ndp**]}—Enables binding table recovery using source or data address gleaning.
- (Optional) **security-level** {**glean** | **guard** | **inspect**}—Specifies the level of security enforced by the feature. Default is **guard**.
  - glean**—Glens addresses from messages and populates the binding table without any verification.
  - guard**—Glens addresses and inspects messages. In addition, it rejects RA and DHCP server messages. This is the default option.
  - inspect**—Glens addresses, validates messages for consistency and conformance, and enforces address ownership.
- (Optional) **tracking** {**disable** | **enable**}—Specifies a tracking option.
- (Optional) **trusted-port**—Sets up a trusted port. It disables the guard on applicable targets. Bindings learned through a trusted port have preference over bindings learned through any other port. A trusted port is given preference in case of a collision while making an entry in the table.

This example shows how to configure an a device-tracking policy:

```
Device(config)# device-tracking policy policy1  
Device(config-device-tracking)# trusted-port
```

# dhcp-server

To enable DHCP server for a Cisco AP profile, use the **dhcp-server** command.

## dhcp-server

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global Configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1 | This command was introduced. |

## Usage Guidelines

This example shows how to enable DHCP server for a Cisco AP profile:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# ap profile ap-prof1
Device(config-ap-profile)# dhcp-server
```

# dhcp-tlv-caching

To configure DHCP TLV caching on a WLAN, use the **dhcp-tlv-caching** command.

## dhcp-tlv-caching

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

config-wireless-policy

---

**Command History**

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

## Example

This example shows how to configure DHCP TLV caching on a WLAN:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy rr-xyz-policy-1
Device(config-wireless-policy)# dhcp-tlv-caching
Device(config-wireless-policy)# radius-profiling
Device(config-wireless-policy)# end
```

## dns-server (IPv6)

To specify the Domain Name System (DNS) IPv6 servers available to a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) for IPv6 client, use the **dns-server** command in DHCP for IPv6 pool configuration mode. To remove the DNS server list, use the **no** form of this command.

**dns-server** *ipv6-address*  
**no dns-server** *ipv6-address*

### Syntax Description

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>ipv6-address</i> | The IPv6 address of a DNS server.<br><br>This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373 where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons. |
|---------------------|---|

### Command Default

When a DHCP for IPv6 pool is first created, no DNS IPv6 servers are configured.

### Command Modes

DHCP for IPv6 pool configuration

### Command History

| Release                  | Modification   |
|--------------------------|--|
| 12.3(4)T                 | This command was introduced.   |
| Cisco IOS XE Release 2.1 | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS XE Release 2.1.                       |
| 12.2(33)SRE              | This command was modified. It was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE. |
| 12.2(33)XNE              | This command was modified. It was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)XNE. |

### Usage Guidelines

Multiple Domain Name System (DNS) server addresses can be configured by issuing this command multiple times. New addresses will not overwrite old addresses.

### Examples

The following example specifies the DNS IPv6 servers available:

```
dns-server 2001:0DB8:3000:3000::42
```

### Related Commands

| Command               | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>domain-name</b>    | Configures a domain name for a DHCP for IPv6 client.  |
| <b>ipv6 dhcp pool</b> | Configures a DHCP for IPv6 configuration information pool and enters DHCP for IPv6 pool configuration mode. |

# dnscrypt

To enable or disable DNSCrypt, use the **dnscrypt** command.

## dnscrypt

### Command Default

None

### Command Modes

config-profile

### Command History

| Release                        | Modification                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Usage Guidelines

By default, the DNSCrypt option is enabled.

This example shows how to enable or disable DNSCrypt:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# parameter-map type umbrella global
Device(config-profile)# token 57CC80106C087FB1B2A7BAB4F2F4373C00247166
Device(config-profile)# local-domain dns_wl
Device(config-profile)# no dnscrypt
Device(config-profile)# end
```

# domain

To configure a 802.11u domain name, use the **domain** command. To remove domain name, use the **no** form of the command.

**domain** *domain-name*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>domain-name</i> 802.11u domain name. You can configure up to 32 domain names. The <i>domain-name</i> should not exceed 220 characters.  |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Wireless ANQP Server Configuration (config-wireless-anqp-server)   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

## Example

The following example shows how to configure a 802.11u domain name:

```
Device(config)# wireless hotspot anqp-server my-server
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# domain my-domain
```



## domain-name (DHCP)

To specify the domain name for a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client, use the **domain-name** command in DHCP pool configuration mode. To remove the domain name, use the no form of this command.

**domain-name** *domain*  
**no domain-name**

| Syntax Description |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>domain</i>      | Specifies the domain name string of the client. |

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** DHCP pool configuration

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 12.0(1)T    | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware. |

### Examples

The following example specifies cisco.com as the domain name of the client:

```
domain-name cisco.com
```

| Related Commands | Command             | Description  |
|------------------|---------------------|--|
|                  | <b>dns-server</b>   | Specifies the DNS IP servers available to a DHCP client.   |
|                  | <b>ip dhcp pool</b> | Configures a DHCP address pool on a Cisco IOS DHCP server and enters DHCP pool configuration mode. |

## dot11 airtime-fairness

To configure airtime-fairness policy for 2.4- or 5-GHz radio, use the **dot11 airtime-fairness** command.

```
dot11 {24ghz| 5ghz }airtime-fairness atf-policy-name
```

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>atf-policy-name</i> Is the name of the airtime-fairness policy. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration (config) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

This example shows how to configure airtime-fairness policy for 2.4- or 5-GHz radio:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy <profile-name>
Device(config-wireless-policy)# dot11 24ghz airtime-fairness <atf-policy-name>
Device(config-wireless-policy)# end
```

# dot11ax

To configure 802.11ax on a WLAN, use the **dot11ax** command.

```
dot11ax { bss-colorcode color-code-range | bss-colormode | bss-partialcolor | downlink-mumimo |
downlink-ofdma | target-waketime | twt-broadcast-support | uplink-mumimo | uplink-ofdma }
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter                    | Description                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
|                    | <b>bss-colorcode</b>         | BSS color code on a WLAN.                        |
|                    | <i>color-code-range</i>      | BSS color code range. Valid range is from 0-255. |
|                    | <b>bss-colormode</b>         | BSS color mode on a WLAN.                        |
|                    | <b>bss-partialcolor</b>      | BSS partial color mode on a WLAN.                |
|                    | <b>downlink-mumimo</b>       | Downlink MUMIMO on a WLAN.                       |
|                    | <b>downlink-ofdma</b>        | Downlink OFDMA on a WLAN.                        |
|                    | <b>target-waketime</b>       | Target wake time mode on a WLAN.                 |
|                    | <b>twt-broadcast-support</b> | TWT broadcast support on a WLAN.                 |
|                    | <b>uplink-mumimo</b>         | Uplink MUMIMO on a WLAN.                         |
|                    | <b>uplink-ofdma</b>          | Uplink OFDMA on a WLAN.                          |

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** WLAN Configuration (config-wlan)

| Command History | Release                        | Modification                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |

**Usage Guidelines** This command is supported only on IEEE 802.11ax APs.

## Example

The following example shows how to configure uplink OFDMA on a WLAN.

```
Device(config-wlan)# dot11ax uplink-ofdma
```

## dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd

To configure 802.11ax OBSS PD max in the RF profile configuration mode, use the **dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd**

**dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd**

**no dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd**

| <b>Syntax Description</b>     | <b>spatial-reuse obss-pd</b> Configures 802.11ax OBSS PD based spatial reuse in the RF profile configuration mode.  |         |              |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>        | None  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>          | RF profile configuration  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                       | Modification  |         |              |                               |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1 | This command was introduced.  |         |              |                               |                              |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure 802.11ax OBSS PD based spatial reuse in the RF profile configuration mode:

```
Device(config-rf-profile)# dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd
```

## dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max

To configure 802.11ax non-SRG OBSS PD max in the RF profile configuration mode, use the **dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -82 - -62**

**dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -82 - -62**

**no dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -82 - -62**

|                           |  |   |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <b>spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max</b> | Configures 802.11ax non-SRG OBSS PD based spatial reuse in the RF profile configuration mode. |
|                           | <b>-82 - -62</b>                         | Specifies the non-SRG OBSS PD max value in dBm  |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | None                                     |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | RF profile configuration                 |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                           | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1            | This command was introduced.  |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure 802.11ax non-SRG OBSS PD based spatial reuse in the RF profile configuration mode:

```
Device(config-rf-profile)# dot11ax spatial-reuse obss-pd non-srg-max -80
```

## dot11ax target-waketime

To configure target wake time mode on WLAN, use the **dot11ax target-waketime** command. To disable the feature, use the **no** command of the command.

**dot11ax target-waketime**

**[no] dot11ax target-waketime**

| <b>Syntax Description</b>     | <b>target-waketime</b> Configures target wake time mode on WLAN.  |         |              |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>        | None  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>          | WLAN configuration  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                       | Modification  |         |              |                               |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced.  |         |              |                               |                              |

### Example

This example shows how to configure target wakeup time on WLAN:

```
Device(config-wlan)# dot11ax target-waketime
```

## dot11ax twt-broadcast-support

To configure TWT broadcast support on WLAN, use the **dot11ax twt-broadcast-support** command. To disable the feature, use the **no** command of the command.

**dot11ax twt-broadcast-support**

**[no] dot11ax twt-broadcast-support**

| <b>Syntax Description</b>     | <b>dot11ax twt-broadcast-support</b> Configures the TWT broadcast support on WLAN   |         |              |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>        | None  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>          | WLAN configuration  |         |              |                               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>        | <table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                       | Modification  |         |              |                               |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced.  |         |              |                               |                              |

### Example

This example shows how to configure target wakeup time on WLAN:

```
Device(config-wlan)# dot11ax twt-broadcast-support
```

## dot11 5ghz reporting-interval

To configure the client report interval sent from AP for clients on 802.11a radio, use the **dot11 5ghz reporting-interval** command.

**dot11 5ghz reporting-interval** *reporting-interval*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>reporting-interval</i> Interval at which client report needs to be sent in seconds. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | config-ap-profile |
|----------------------|-------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the client report interval in seconds:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# ap profile profile-name
Device(config-ap-profile)# dot11 5ghz reporting-interval 8
```



# dot11 reporting-interval

To set the volume metering interval, use the **dot11 reporting-interval** command.

```
dot11 {24ghz | 5ghz }reporting-interval
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>reporting-interval</i> Interval to send client accounting statistics.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | Interval is configured at the default level of 90 seconds.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | config-ap-profile  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

**Usage Guidelines**

Though the CLI allows you to configure range from 5 to 90 seconds, we recommend that you use 60 to 90 seconds range for Volume Metering.

This CLI can also be used to configure the interval when smart roam is enabled, which has a range of 5 to 90 seconds.

Though you can set two different values for volume metering and smart roam, only one value takes effect based on the order of execution. So, we recommend that you use the same reporting interval for both.

## Example

The following example shows how to configure volume metering:

```
Device(config-ap-profile)# dot11 24ghz 60
```

# dot1x system-auth-control

To globally enable 802.1X SystemAuthControl (port-based authentication), use the **dot1x system-auth-control** command in global configuration mode. To disable SystemAuthControl, use the **no** form of this command.

**dot1x system-auth-control**  
**no dot1x system-auth-control**

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Command Default** System authentication is disabled by default. If this command is disabled, all ports behave as if they are force authorized.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

## Command History

| Release      | Modification  |
|--------------|---|
| 12.3(2)XA    | This command was introduced.  |
| 12.2(14)SX   | This command was implemented on the Supervisor Engine 720.                        |
| 12.3(4)T     | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T.                      |
| 12.2(17d)SXB | Support for this command on the Supervisor Engine 2 was extended to 12.2(17d)SXB. |
| 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.                   |
| 12.2(33)SXH  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXH.                   |

## Usage Guidelines

The IEEE 802.1x standard defines a client-server-based access control and authentication protocol that restricts unauthorized devices from connecting to a LAN through publicly accessible ports. 802.1x controls network access by creating two distinct virtual access points at each port. One access point is an uncontrolled port; the other is a controlled port. All traffic through the single port is available to both access points. 802.1x authenticates each user device that is connected to a switch port and assigns the port to a VLAN before making available any services that are offered by the switch or the LAN. Until the device is authenticated, 802.1x access control allows only Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) over LAN (EAPOL) traffic through the port to which the device is connected. After authentication is successful, normal traffic can pass through the port.

The **no** form of the command removes any 802.1X-related configurations.

You must enable Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA) and specify the authentication method list before enabling 802.1X. A method list describes the sequence and authentication methods to be queried to authenticate a user.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable SystemAuthControl:

```
Router(config)# dot1x system-auth-control
```

| Related Commands | Command                         | Description  |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                  | <b>aaa authentication dot1x</b> | Specifies one or more AAA methods for use on interfaces running IEEE 802.1X.   |
|                  | <b>aaa new-model</b>            | Enables the AAA access-control model.  |
|                  | <b>debug dot1x</b>              | Displays 802.1X debugging information.   |
|                  | <b>description</b>              | Specifies a description for an 802.1X profile.   |
|                  | <b>device</b>                   | Statically authorizes or rejects individual devices.   |
|                  | <b>dot1x initialize</b>         | Initializes 802.1X state machines on all 802.1X-enabled interfaces.  |
|                  | <b>dot1x max-req</b>            | Sets the maximum number of times that a router or Ethernet switch network module can send an EAP request/identity frame to a client (assuming that a response is not received) before restarting the authentication process. |
|                  | <b>dot1x port-control</b>       | Enables manual control of the authorized state of a controlled port.   |
|                  | <b>dot1x re-authenticate</b>    | Manually initiates a reauthentication of the specified 802.1X-enabled ports.   |
|                  | <b>dot1x reauthentication</b>   | Globally enables periodic reauthentication of the client PCs on the 802.1X interface.  |
|                  | <b>dot1x timeout</b>            | Sets retry timeouts.   |
|                  | <b>identity profile</b>         | Creates an identity profile and enters identity profile configuration mode.  |
|                  | <b>show dot1x</b>               | Displays details and statistics for an identity profile.   |
|                  | <b>template</b>                 | Specifies a virtual template from which commands may be cloned.  |

## eap-method

To configure the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) method for a Network Access Identifier (NAI) realm, use the **eap-method** command. To remove the EAP method for an NAI realm, use the **no** form of this command.

**eap-method** { **eap-aka** | **eap-fast** | **eap-leap** | **eap-peap** | **eap-sim** | **eap-tls** | **eap-ttls** }

---

### Syntax Description

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>eap-aka</b>  | <p>Enables EAP authentication and key agreement method.</p> <p>EAP-AKA is an EAP mechanism for authentication and session key distribution using the UMTS Subscriber Identity Module.</p>  |
| <b>eap-fast</b> | <p>Enables EAP flexible authentication through the secure tunneling method.</p> <p>EAP-FAST is a flexible EAP protocol that allows mutual authentication of a supplicant and a server. It is similar to EAP-PEAP, but typically does not require the use of client or server certificates.</p>   |
| <b>eap-leap</b> | <p>Enables EAP lightweight extensible authentication protocol method.</p> <p>EAP-LEAP is an EAP authentication protocol used primarily in Cisco Aironet WLANs. It encrypts data transmissions using dynamically generated wired equivalent privacy (WEP) keys, and supports mutual authentication.</p>   |
| <b>eap-peap</b> | <p>Enables EAP-protected extensible authentication protocol method.</p> <p>EAP-PEAP is an EAP authentication protocol used in wireless networks and point-to-point connections. PEAP is designed to provide more secure authentication for 802.11 WLANs that support 802.1X port access control.</p>   |
| <b>eap-sim</b>  | <p>Enables EAP subscriber identity module method.</p> <p>EAP-SIM is an EAP authentication protocol used for authentication and session key distribution using the subscriber identity module (SIM) from the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM).</p>   |
| <b>eap-tls</b>  | <p>Enables EAP transport layer security method.</p> <p>EAP-TLS is an EAP authentication protocol, and an IETF open standard that uses the Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol. EAP-TLS is the original, standard wireless LAN EAP authentication protocol.</p>   |
| <b>eap-ttls</b> | <p>Enables EAP-tunneled transport layer security method.</p> <p>EAP-TTLS is a simple WPA2-Enterprise Wi-Fi authentication method that has been a standard system for many years. When a user wants to connect to the network, the device initiates communication with the network and confirms that it is the correct network by identifying the server certificate.</p> |

---

### Command Default

None

---

### Command Modes

ANQP NAI EAP Configuration (config-anqp-nai-eap)

| Command History | Release                       | Modification                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure a EAP method:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless hotspot anqp-server my_anqp
Device(config-wireless-anqp-server)# nai-realm myvenue.cisco.com
Device(config-anqp-nai-eap)# eap-method eap-aka
```

# eap profile

To configure an EAP profile, use the **eap profile** command.

**eap profile** *profile-name*

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>profile-name</i> Name of the EAP profile. Maximum number of allowed characters is 63. |
|---------------------------|--|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration (config) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure an EAP profile name:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# eap profile eap-profile-name
```

# et-analytics

To enable Encrypted Traffic Analytics (ETA) globally on Cisco Elastic Wireless LAN Controller (eWLC), use the **et-analytics** command.

## et-analytics

---

**Command Default**

None

---

**Command Modes**

ET-Analytics configuration

---

**Command History**

| <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

---

This example shows how to enable Encrypted Traffic Analytics (ETA) globally on Cisco Elastic Wireless LAN Controller (eWLC) in the ET-Analytics configuration mode:

```
Device# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device(config)# et-analytics  
Device(config-et-analytics)# end
```

## ethernet-vlan-transparent (mesh)

To configure ethernet bridging VLAN transparency for a mesh AP profile, use the **ethernet-vlan-transparent** command.

### **ethernet-vlan-transparent**

|                           |   |                              |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments.      |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Ethernet bridging VLAN transparency is enabled. |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile                    |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                                  | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1                  | This command was introduced. |

### **Example**

The following example shows how to configure ethernet bridging VLAN transparency for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# ethernet-vlan-transparent
```



## ethernet-bridging (mesh)

To configure ethernet bridging for a mesh AP profile, use the **ethernet-bridging** command.

### **ethernet-bridging**

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Ethernet bridging is disabled.             |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

### **Example**

The following example shows how to configure ethernet bridging for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile  
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# ethernet-bridging
```

# event identity-update

To specify the match criteria to a policy map, use the **event identity-update** command.

**event identity-update**[ {**match-all** | **match-first**}]

## Syntax Description

**match-all** Evaluates all the classes.

**match-first** Evaluates the first class.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

config-event-control-policymap

## Command History

| Release                        | Modification  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to specify the match criteria as match all classes to a policy map:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# policy-map type control subscriber policy-map-name
Device(config-event-control-policymap)# event identity-update match-all
```

# exclusionlist

To configure an exclusion list, use the **exclusionlist** command. To disable an exclusion list, use the **no** form of this command.

```
exclusionlist [ timeout seconds ]
no exclusionlist [timeout]
```

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <b>timeout</b> <i>seconds</i> (Optional) Specifies an exclusion list timeout in seconds. The range is from 0 to 2147483647. A value of zero (0) specifies no timeout.                                    |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | The exclusion list is set to 60 seconds.   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Wireless policy configuration  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

This example shows how to configure a client exclusion list:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy default-policy-profile
Device(config-wireless-policy)# exclusionlist timeout 5
```

## exec-character-bits

To configure the character widths of EXEC and configuration command characters, use the **exec-character-bits** command in line configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**exec-character-bits** { 7 | 8 }

**no exec-character-bits**

|                           |                                |   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | 7                              | Sets the 7-bit character set. This is the default.  |
|                           | 8                              | Sets the full 8-bit character set for use of international and graphical characters in banner messages, prompts, and so on. |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | 7-bit ASCII character set.     |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Line configuration             |   |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.                                       |

**Usage Guidelines** Setting the EXEC character width to 8 allows you to use special graphical and international characters in banners, prompts, and so on. However, setting the EXEC character width to 8 bits can cause failures. For example, if a user on a terminal that is sending parity enters the **help** command, an "unrecognized command" message appears because the system is reading all 8 bits, and the eighth bit is not needed for the **help** command.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the character widths of EXEC and configuration command characters :

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# line console 0
Device(config-line)# exec-character-bit 8
```

## exec time-out

To set the interval that the EXEC command interpreter waits until user input is detected, use the **exec-timeout** command in line configuration mode. To remove the timeout duration, use the **no** form of this command.

**exec time-out** *minutes* [ *seconds* ]

**exec time-out**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>minutes</i> Integer that specifies the number of minutes. The default is 10 minutes. |
|                           | <i>seconds</i> (Optional) Additional time intervals, in seconds.                        |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | 10 minutes  |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | Line configuration  |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>  |
|                           | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1  |
|                           | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1.   |

**Usage Guidelines**

If no input is detected during the interval, the EXEC facility resumes the current connection. If no connections exist, the EXEC facility returns the terminal to the idle state and disconnects the incoming session.

To specify no timeout, enter the **exec-timeout 0 0** command.

### Examples

The following example sets a time interval of 2 minutes, 30 seconds:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# line console 0
Device(config-line)# exec-timeout 12 0
```

## exporter default-flow-exporter

To add an exporter to use to export records, use the **exporter default-flow-exporter** command. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the feature.

**exporter default-flow-exporter**

**[no] exporter default-flow-exporter**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | There are no arguments to this command. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None |
|------------------------|------|

|                      |                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Flow monitor configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.2.1 | This command was introduced. |

### Example

This example shows how to add an exporter to use to export records:

```
Device(config-flow-monitor)#exporter default-flow-exporter
```

# fabric control-plane

To configure the fabric control plane details, use the **fabric control-plane** command.

**fabric control-plane** *map-server-name*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>map-server-name</i> Refers to the fabric control plane name associated with the site tag.   |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Global configuration (config)  |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

This example shows how to configure the fabric control plane details:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless tag site default-site-tag
Device(config-site-tag)# fabric control-plane
map-server-name
Device(config-site-tag)# end
```

# fallback-radio-shut

To configure shutdown of the radio interface, use the **fallback-radio-shut** command.

## fallback-radio-shut

|                        |                                |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Command Default</b> | None                           |   |
| <b>Command Modes</b>   | config-wireless-flex-profile   |   |
| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>   |
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure shutdown of the radio interface:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile flex flex-profile-name
Device(config-wireless-flex-profile)# fallback-radio-shut
```



# fips authorization-key

To configure FIPS, use the **fips authorization-key** command.

**fips authorization-key** *key*

| <b>Syntax Description</b>      | <i>key</i> The key length should be of 32 hexadecimal characters.  |         |              |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b>         | None   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>           | Global configuration   |         |              |                                |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced. |
| Release                        | Modification   |         |              |                                |                              |
| Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.12.1 | This command was introduced.   |         |              |                                |                              |

## Usage Guidelines



**Note** Ensure that both the active and standby controllers have the same FIPS authorization key.

This example shows how to configure FIPS:

```
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# fips authorization-key 12345678901234567890123456789012
Device(config)# end
```

# flex

To configure flex related parameters, use the **flex** command.

**flex** {**nat-pat** | **split-mac-acl** *split-mac-acl-name* | **vlan-central-switching** }

| Syntax Description | Parameter                      | Description   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                    | <b>nat-pat</b>                 | Enables NAT-PAT.  |
|                    | <b>split-mac-acl</b>           | Configures split-mac-acl name.  |
|                    | <i>split-mac-acl-name</i>      | Name of split MAC ACL.  |
|                    | <b>vlan-central-switching</b>  | VLAN based central switching.   |
| Command Default    | None                           |   |
| Command Modes      | config-wireless-policy         |   |
| Command History    | Release                        | Modification  |
|                    | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced in a release earlier than Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1. |

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure flex related VLAN central-switching:

```
Device# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device(config)# wireless profile policy profile-name
Device(config-wireless-policy)# flex vlan-central-switching
```

# flow exporter

To create a flow exporter, or to modify an existing flow exporter, and enter flow exporter configuration mode, use the **flow exporter** command in global configuration mode. To remove a flow exporter, use the **no** form of this command.

```
flow exporter exporter-name
no flow exporter exporter-name
```

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>exporter-name</i> Name of the flow exporter that is being created or modified. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Command Default</b> | flow exporters are not present in the configuration. |
|------------------------|--|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | Flow exporters export the data in the flow monitor cache to a remote system, such as a server running NetFlow collector, for analysis and storage. Flow exporters are created as separate entities in the configuration. Flow exporters are assigned to flow monitors to provide data export capability for the flow monitors. You can create several flow exporters and assign them to one or more flow monitors to provide several export destinations. You can create one flow exporter and apply it to several flow monitors. |
|-------------------------|---|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>Examples</b> | The following example creates a flow exporter named FLOW-EXPORTER-1 and enters flow exporter configuration mode: |
|-----------------|--|

```
Device(config)# flow exporter FLOW-EXPORTER-1
Device(config-flow-exporter)#
```

# flow monitor

To create a flow monitor, or to modify an existing flow monitor, and enter flow monitor configuration mode, use the **flow monitor** command in global configuration mode. To remove a flow monitor, use the **no** form of this command.

**flow monitor** *monitor-name*  
**no flow monitor** *monitor-name*

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>monitor-name</i> Name of the flow monitor that is being created or modified. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Command Default</b> | flow monitors are not present in the configuration. |
|------------------------|---|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | Flow monitors are the component that is applied to interfaces to perform network traffic monitoring. Flow monitors consist of a flow record and a cache. You add the record to the flow monitor after you create the flow monitor. The flow monitor cache is automatically created at the time the flow monitor is applied to the first interface. Flow data is collected from the network traffic during the monitoring process based on the key and nonkey fields in the flow monitor's record and stored in the flow monitor cache. |
|-------------------------|--|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Examples</b> | The following example creates a flow monitor named FLOW-MONITOR-1 and enters flow monitor configuration mode: |
|-----------------|---|

```
Device(config)# flow monitor FLOW-MONITOR-1
Device(config-flow-monitor)#
```

# flow record

To create a flow record, or to modify an existing flow record, and enter flow record configuration mode, use the **flow record** command in global configuration mode. To remove a record, use the **no** form of this command.

```
flow record record-name
no flow record record-name
```

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | <i>record-name</i> Name of the flow record that is being created or modified. |
|---------------------------|---|

|                        |                                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Command Default</b> | A flow record is not configured. |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Command Modes</b> | Global configuration |
|----------------------|----------------------|

| <b>Command History</b> | <b>Release</b>                 | <b>Modification</b>          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1 | This command was introduced. |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | A flow record defines the keys that uses to identify packets in the flow, as well as other fields of interest that gathers for the flow. You can define a flow record with any combination of keys and fields of interest. The supports a rich set of keys. A flow record also defines the types of counters gathered per flow. You can configure 64-bit packet or byte counters. |
|-------------------------|---|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Examples</b> | The following example creates a flow record named FLOW-RECORD-1, and enters flow record configuration mode: |
|-----------------|---|

```
Device(config)# flow record FLOW-RECORD-1
Device(config-flow-record)#
```

## full-sector-dfs (mesh)

To configure mesh full sector Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) status for a mesh AP profile, use the **full-sector-dfs** command.

### full-sector-dfs

|                           |  |                              |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax Description</b> | This command has no keywords or arguments. |                              |
| <b>Command Default</b>    | Full sector DFS is enabled.                |                              |
| <b>Command Modes</b>      | config-wireless-mesh-profile               |                              |
| <b>Command History</b>    | <b>Release</b>                             | <b>Modification</b>          |
|                           | Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.10.1             | This command was introduced. |

### Example

The following example shows how to configure mesh full sector DFS status for a mesh AP profile:

```
Device # configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Device (config)# wireless profile mesh mesh-profile
Device (config-wireless-mesh-profile)# full-sector-dfs
```